## KEITHLEY

| Model 2750 Multimeter/Switch System |
| :--- |
| Service Manual |

A GREATER MEASURE OF CONFIDENCE

## WARRANTY

Keithley Instruments, Inc. warrants this product to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 3 years from date of shipment.
Keithley Instruments, Inc. warrants the following items for 90 days from the date of shipment: probes, cables, rechargeable batteries, diskettes, and documentation.

During the warranty period, we will, at our option, either repair or replace any product that proves to be defective.

To exercise this warranty, write or call your local Keithley representative, or contact Keithley headquarters in Cleveland, Ohio. You will be given prompt assistance and return instructions. Send the product, transportation prepaid, to the indicated service facility. Repairs will be made and the product returned, transportation prepaid. Repaired or replaced products are warranted for the balance of the original warranty period, or at least 90 days.

## LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

This warranty does not apply to defects resulting from product modification without Keithley's express written consent, or misuse of any product or part. This warranty also does not apply to fuses, software, non-rechargeable batteries, damage from battery leakage, or problems arising from normal wear or failure to follow instructions.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE. THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES.

NEITHER KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS, INC. NOR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ITS INSTRUMENTS AND SOFTWARE EVEN IF KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS, INC., HAS BEEN ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SUCH EXCLUDED DAMAGES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: COSTS OF REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION, LOSSES SUSTAINED AS THE RESULT OF INJURY TO ANY PERSON, OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY.

## KEITHLEY

Keithley Instruments, Inc. • 28775 Aurora Road • Cleveland, OH 44139•440-248-0400• Fax: 440-248-6168• http://www.keithley.com

| BELGIUM: | Keithley Instruments B.V. | Bergensesteenweg 709 - B-1600 Sint-Pieters-Leeuw - 02/363 $0040 \cdot$ Fax: 02/363 0064 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CHINA: | Keithley Instruments China | Yuan Chen Xin Building, Room 705 • 12 Yumin Road, Dewai, Madian • Beijing 100029 • 8610-62022886 • Fax: 8610-62022892 |
| FRANCE: | Keithley Instruments Sarl | 3, allée des Garays •91127 Palaiseau Cedex •01-6453 $2020 \cdot$ Fax: 01-60 117726 |
| GERMANY: | Keithley Instruments GmbH | Landsberger Strasse $65 \cdot 82110$ Germering • 089/84 93 07-40 ${ }^{\text {- Fax: 089/84 } 93 \text { 07-34 }}$ |
| GREAT BRITAIN: | Keithley Instruments Ltd | The Minster • 58 Portman Road • Reading, Berkshire RG30 1EA • 0118-9 57 5666 - Fax: 0118-9 596469 |
| INDIA: | Keithley Instruments GmbH | Flat 2B, WILOCRISSA • 14, Rest House Crescent • Bangalore 560 001 • 91-80-509-1320/21 • Fax: 91-80-509-1322 |
| ITALY: | Keithley Instruments s.r.l. | Viale S. Gimignano, $38 \cdot 20146$ Milano •02-48 391601 • Fax: 02-48 302274 |
| NETHERLANDS: | Keithley Instruments B.V. | Postbus 559 • 4200 AN Gorinchem • 0183-635333 • Fax: 0183-630821 |
| SWITZERLAND: | Keithley Instruments SA | Kriesbachstrasse 4•8600 Dübendorf • 01-82194 44 • Fax: 01-820 3081 |
| TAIWAN: | Keithley Instruments Taiwan | 1 Fl. 85 Po Ai Street • Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C. • 886-3572-9077 • Fax: 886-3572-903 |

# Model 2750 Multimeter/Switch System Service Manual 

## Manual Print History

The print history shown below lists the printing dates of all Revisions and Addenda created for this manual. The Revision Level letter increases alphabetically as the manual undergoes subsequent updates. Addenda, which are released between Revisions, contain important change information that the user should incorporate immediately into the manual. Addenda are numbered sequentially. When a new Revision is created, all Addenda associated with the previous Revision of the manual are incorporated into the new Revision of the manual. Each new Revision includes a revised copy of this print history page.

Revision A (Document Number 2750-902-01) ............................................................. March 2001

## Safety Precautions

The following safety precautions should be observed before using this product and any associated instrumentation. Although some instruments and accessories would normally be used with non-hazardous voltages, there are situations where hazardous conditions may be present.
This product is intended for use by qualified personnel who recognize shock hazards and are familiar with the safety precautions required to avoid possible injury. Read the operating information carefully before using the product.
The types of product users are:
Responsible body is the individual or group responsible for the use and maintenance of equipment, for ensuring that the equipment is operated within its specifications and operating limits, and for ensuring that operators are adequately trained.
Operators use the product for its intended function. They must be trained in electrical safety procedures and proper use of the instrument. They must be protected from electric shock and contact with hazardous live circuits.

Maintenance personnel perform routine procedures on the product to keep it operating, for example, setting the line voltage or replacing consumable materials. Maintenance procedures are described in the manual. The procedures explicitly state if the operator may perform them. Otherwise, they should be performed only by service personnel.
Service personnel are trained to work on live circuits, and perform safe installations and repairs of products. Only properly trained service personnel may perform installation and service procedures.
Keithley products are designed for use with electrical signals that are rated Installation Category I and Installation Category II, as described in the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Standard IEC 60664. Most measurement, control, and data I/O signals are Installation Category I and must not be directly connected to mains voltage or to voltage sources with high transient over-voltages. Installation Category II connections require protection for high transient over-voltages often associated with local AC mains connections. The user should assume all measurement, control, and data I/O connections are for connection to Category I sources unless otherwise marked or described in the Manual.
Exercise extreme caution when a shock hazard is present. Lethal voltage may be present on cable connector jacks or test fixtures. The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) states that a shock hazard exists when voltage levels greater than 30 V RMS, 42.4 V peak, or 60 VDC are present. A good safety practice is to expect that hazardous voltage is present in any unknown circuit before measuring.
Users of this product must be protected from electric shock at all times. The responsible body must ensure that users are prevented access and/or insulated from every connection point. In some cases, connections must be exposed to potential human contact. Product users in these circumstances must be trained to protect themselves from the risk of electric shock. If the circuit is capable of operating at or above 1000 volts, no conductive part of the circuit may be exposed.
Do not connect switching cards directly to unlimited power circuits. They are intended to be used with impedance limited sources. NEVER connect switching cards directly to AC mains. When connecting sources to switching cards, install protective devices to limit fault current and voltage to the card.
Before operating an instrument, make sure the line cord is connected to a properly grounded power receptacle. Inspect the connecting cables, test leads, and jumpers for possible wear, cracks, or breaks before each use.
When installing equipment where access to the main power cord is restricted, such as rack mounting, a separate main input power disconnect device must be provided, in close proximity to the equipment and within easy reach of the operator.

For maximum safety, do not touch the product, test cables, or any other instruments while power is applied to the circuit under test. ALWAYS remove power from the entire test system and discharge any capacitors before: connecting or disconnecting cables or jumpers, installing or removing switching cards, or making internal changes, such as installing or removing jumpers.
Do not touch any object that could provide a current path to the common side of the circuit under test or power line (earth) ground. Always make measurements with dry hands while standing on a dry, insulated surface capable of withstanding the voltage being measured.
The instrument and accessories must be used in accordance with its specifications and operating instructions or the safety of the equipment may be impaired.

Do not exceed the maximum signal levels of the instruments and accessories, as defined in the specifications and operating information, and as shown on the instrument or test fixture panels, or switching card.
When fuses are used in a product, replace with same type and rating for continued protection against fire hazard.
Chassis connections must only be used as shield connections for measuring circuits, NOT as safety earth ground connections.
If you are using a test fixture, keep the lid closed while power is applied to the device under test. Safe operation requires the use of a lid interlock.

If a $\xlongequal{\perp}$ screw is present, connect it to safety earth ground using the wire recommended in the user documentation.
The $\angle$ symbol on an instrument indicates that the user should refer to the operating instructions located in the manual.

The symbol on an instrument shows that it can source or measure 1000 volts or more, including the combined effect of normal and common mode voltages. Use standard safety precautions to avoid personal contact with these voltages.
The WARNING heading in a manual explains dangers that might result in personal injury or death. Always read the associated information very carefully before performing the indicated procedure.

The CAUTION heading in a manual explains hazards that could damage the instrument. Such damage may invalidate the warranty.

Instrumentation and accessories shall not be connected to humans.
Before performing any maintenance, disconnect the line cord and all test cables.
To maintain protection from electric shock and fire, replacement components in mains circuits, including the power transformer, test leads, and input jacks, must be purchased from Keithley Instruments. Standard fuses, with applicable national safety approvals, may be used if the rating and type are the same. Other components that are not safety related may be purchased from other suppliers as long as they are equivalent to the original component. (Note that selected parts should be purchased only through Keithley Instruments to maintain accuracy and functionality of the product.) If you are unsure about the applicability of a replacement component, call a Keithley Instruments office for information.

To clean an instrument, use a damp cloth or mild, water based cleaner. Clean the exterior of the instrument only. Do not apply cleaner directly to the instrument or allow liquids to enter or spill on the instrument. Products that consist of a circuit board with no case or chassis (e.g., data acquisition board for installation into a computer) should never require cleaning if handled according to instructions. If the board becomes contaminated and operation is affected, the board should be returned to the factory for proper cleaning/servicing.

## Table of Contents

1 Performance Verification
Introduction ..... 1-2
Verification test requirements ..... 1-3
Environmental conditions ..... 1-3
Warmup period ..... 1-3
Line power ..... 1-3
Recommended test equipment ..... 1-4
Verification limits ..... 1-5
Example reading limit calculation ..... 1-5
Calculating resistance reading limits ..... 1-5
Restoring factory defaults ..... 1-6
Performing the verification test procedures ..... 1-6
Verification test summary ..... 1-6
Test considerations ..... 1-7
Model 2750 verification ..... 1-8
Verifying DC voltage ..... 1-8
Verifying AC voltage ..... 1-10
Verifying DC current ..... 1-11
Verifying AC current ..... 1-13
Verifying normal resistance ..... 1-14
Verifying dry circuit resistance ..... 1-16
Verifying temperature ..... 1-18
Verifying frequency ..... 1-20
Model 7700 verification ..... 1-20
Verifying DC voltage ..... 1-21
Verifying AC voltage ..... 1-22
Verifying DC current ..... 1-24
Verifying AC current ..... 1-25
Verifying normal resistance ..... 1-26
Verifying dry circuit resistance ..... 1-28
Verifying temperature ..... 1-31
Verifying frequency ..... 1-34
Verifying ratio and average ..... 1-35
2 Calibration
Introduction ..... 2-2
Environmental conditions ..... 2-2
Warmup period ..... 2-2
Line power ..... 2-2
Calibration considerations ..... 2-3
Calibration code ..... 2-4
Front panel calibration code ..... 2-4
Remote calibration code ..... 2-4
Comprehensive calibration ..... 2-5
Calibration cycle ..... 2-5
Recommended equipment ..... 2-5
Aborting calibration ..... 2-6
Front panel calibration ..... 2-6
Remote calibration ..... 2-14
Manufacturing calibration ..... 2-20
Recommended test equipment ..... 2-20
Extender board preparation ..... 2-20
Unlocking manufacturing calibration ..... 2-21
Measuring function generator signal amplitude ..... 2-21
Front panel manufacturing calibration ..... 2-21
Remote manufacturing calibration ..... 2-22
Model 7700 calibration ..... 2-23
Recommended test equipment ..... 2-23
Extender board connections ..... 2-24
Model 7700 calibration ..... 2-24
3 Routine Maintenance
Introduction ..... 3-2
Setting the line voltage and replacing the line fuse ..... 3-2
Replacing the AMPS fuse ..... 3-4
Replacing Model 7700 plug-in module amps fuses ..... 3-5
Replacing non-volatile RAM battery ..... 3-6
Replace the battery as follows: ..... 3-7
Plug-in module relay closure count ..... 3-8
Closure count commands ..... 3-8
Reading relay closure count ..... 3-8
Resetting relay closure count ..... 3-9
Setting count update interval ..... 3-9
Rack mounting ..... 3-10
Rack mount kit ..... 3-10
Rack mount procedure ..... 3-10
4 Troubleshooting
Introduction ..... 4-2
Repair considerations ..... 4-2
Power-on self-test ..... 4-3
Front panel tests ..... 4-3
KEY test ..... 4-3
DISP test ..... 4-3
Principles of operation ..... 4-4
Power supply ..... 4-4
Display board ..... 4-6
Digital circuitry ..... 4-7
Analog circuitry ..... 4-8
Troubleshooting ..... 4-13
Display board checks ..... 4-13
Power supply checks ..... 4-13
Digital circuitry checks ..... 4-14
Analog signal switching states ..... 4-15
No comm link error ..... 4-23
5 Disassembly
Introduction ..... 5-2
Handling and cleaning ..... 5-2
Handling PC boards ..... 5-2
Solder repairs ..... 5-2
Static sensitive devices ..... 5-3
Assembly drawings ..... 5-3
Disassembly procedures ..... 5-4
Case cover removal ..... 5-4
Motherboard removal ..... 5-4
Card cage removal ..... 5-5
Front panel disassembly ..... 5-5
Removing power components ..... 5-5
Instrument reassembly ..... 5-6
Input terminal wire connections ..... 5-6
Power module wire connections ..... 5-7
6 Replaceable Parts
Introduction ..... 6-2
Parts lists ..... 6-2
Ordering information ..... 6-2
Factory service ..... 6-2
Component layouts ..... 6-3
A Specifications
B Calibration Reference
Introduction ..... B-2
Command summary ..... B-2
Miscellaneous calibration commands ..... B-4
DC calibration commands ..... B-8
AC calibration commands ..... B-13
Manufacturing calibration commands ..... B-15
Model 7700 calibration commands ..... B-16
Remote error reporting ..... B-21
Error summary ..... B-21
Error queue ..... B-24
Status byte EAV (Error Available) bit ..... B-25
Generating an SRQ on error ..... B-25
Detecting calibration step completion ..... B-25
Using the *OPC? query ..... B-25
Using the *OPC command ..... B-26
Generating an SRQ on calibration complete ..... B-26
C Calibration Program
Introduction ..... C-2
Computer hardware requirements ..... C-2
Software requirements ..... C-2
Calibration equipment ..... C-2
General program instructions ..... C-3

## List of Illustrations

1 Performance Verification
Figure 1-1 Connections for Model 2750 DC volts verification ..... 1-9
Figure 1-2 Connections for Model 2750 AC volts verification ..... 1-10
Figure 1-3 Connections for Model 2750 DC current verification ..... 1-12
Figure 1-4 Connections for Model 2750 AC current verification ..... 1-13
Figure 1-5 Connections for Model 2750 resistance verification ( $1 \Omega$ to $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges) ..... 1-14
Figure 1-6 Connections for Model 2750 resistance verification ( $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range) ..... 1-15
Figure 1-7 Connections for Model 2750 dry circuit resistance verification ..... 1-17
Figure 1-8 Connections for Model 2750 frequency verification ..... 1-20
Figure 1-9 Connections for Model 7700 DC volts verification ..... 1-21
Figure 1-10 Connections for Model 7700 AC volts verification ..... 1-22
Figure 1-11 Connections for Model 7700 DC current verification ..... 1-24
Figure 1-12 Connections for Model 7700 AC current verification ..... 1-25
Figure 1-13 Connections for Model 7700 resistance verification ( $1 \Omega$ to $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges) ..... 1-27
Figure 1-14 Connections for Model 7700 resistance verification ( $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range) ..... 1-27
Figure 1-15 Connections for Model 7700 dry circuit resistance verification ..... 1-29
Figure 1-16 Connections for Model 7700 thermocouple temperature verification ..... 1-31
Figure 1-17 Connections for Model 7700 frequency verification ..... 1-34
Figure 1-18 Connections for Model 7700 ratio and average verification ..... 1-35
2 Calibration
Figure 2-1 Low-thermal short connections ..... 2-7
Figure 2-2 Connections for DC volts and ohms calibration ..... 2-8
Figure 2-3 Connections for DC and AC amps calibration ..... 2-11
Figure 2-4 Connections for AC volts calibration ..... 2-12
Figure 2-5 Function generator connections for manufacturing calibration ..... 2-22
3 Routine Maintenance
Figure 3-1 Power module ..... 3-3
Figure 3-2 AMPS fuse ..... 3-4
Figure 3-3 Model 7700 amps fuses ..... 3-5
Figure 3-4 Rack preparation ..... 3-11
4 Troubleshooting
Figure 4-1 Power supply block diagram ..... 4-4
Figure 4-2 Digital circuitry block diagram ..... 4-6
Figure 4-3 Analog circuitry block diagram ..... 4-9
Figure 4-4 Simplified schematic of dry circuit ohms ..... 4-12
C Calibration Program
Figure C-1 Model 2750 calibration program ..... C-3

## List of Tables

1 Performance Verification
Table 1-1 Recommended verification equipment ..... 1-4
Table 1-2 DCV reading limits ..... 1-9
Table 1-3 ACV reading limits ..... 1-11
Table 1-4 DCI limits ..... 1-12
Table 1-5 ACI limits ..... 1-13
Table 1-6 Limits for normal resistance verification ..... 1-16
Table 1-7 Limits for Model 2750 dry resistance verification ..... 1-18
Table 1-8 Thermocouple temperature verification reading limits ..... 1-19
Table 1-9 Four-wire RTD temperature verification reading limits ..... 1-19
Table 1-10 Plug-in module DCV reading limits ..... 1-22
Table 1-11 Plug-in module ACV reading limits ..... 1-23
Table 1-12 Plug-in module DCI limits ..... 1-25
Table 1-13 Plug-in module ACI limits ..... 1-26
Table 1-14 Limits for plug-in module normal resistance verification ..... 1-28
Table 1-15 Limits for plug-in module dry circuit resistance verification ..... 1-30
Table 1-16 Model 7700 thermocouple temperature verification reading limits ..... 1-32
Table 1-17 Plug-in module four-wire RTD temperature verification reading limits ..... 1-33
2 Calibration
Table 2-1 Recommended equipment for comprehensive calibration ..... 2-5
Table 2-2 Comprehensive calibration procedures ..... 2-7
Table 2-3 DC volts calibration summary ..... 2-9
Table 2-4 Ohms calibration summary ..... 2-10
Table 2-5 DC current calibration summary ..... 2-11
Table 2-6 AC voltage calibration summary ..... 2-12
Table 2-7 AC current calibration summary ..... 2-13
Table 2-8 DC voltage calibration programming steps ..... 2-16
Table 2-9 Resistance calibration programming steps ..... 2-16
Table 2-10 DC current calibration programming steps ..... 2-17
Table 2-11 AC voltage calibration programming steps ..... 2-18
Table 2-12 AC current calibration programming steps ..... 2-19
Table 2-13 Recommended equipment for manufacturing calibration ..... 2-20
Table 2-14 Recommended equipment for Model 7700 calibration ..... 2-23
3 Routine Maintenance
Table 3-1 Power line fuse ..... 3-3
Table 3-2 Closure count commands ..... 3-8
4 Troubleshooting
Table 4-1 Power supply components ..... 4-5
Table 4-2 Display board checks ..... 4-13
Table 4-3 Power supply checks ..... 4-13
Table 4-4 Digital circuitry checks ..... 4-14
Table 4-5 DCV signal switching ..... 4-15
Table 4-6 ACV and FREQ signal switching ..... 4-16
Table 4-7 $\quad \Omega 2$ signal switching ..... 4-17
Table 4-8 $\quad \Omega 4$ signal switching ..... 4-18
Table 4-9 $\quad \Omega 4$ dry circuit signal switching ..... 4-19
Table 4-10 $\quad \Omega 2 / \Omega 4$ reference signal switching ..... 4-19
Table 4-11 $\quad \Omega 4$ dry circuit reference signal switching ..... 4-20
Table 4-12 DCA signal switching ..... 4-20
Table 4-13 ACA signal switching ..... 4-20
Table 4-14 DCV signal multiplexing and gain ..... 4-21
Table 4-15 ACV and ACA signal multiplexing and gain ..... 4-21
Table 4-16 DCA signal multiplexing and gain ..... 4-21
Table 4-17 $\quad \Omega 2$ signal multiplexing and gain ..... 4-22
Table 4-18 $\quad \Omega 4$ signal multiplexing and gain ..... 4-22
Table 4-19 $\quad \Omega 4$ dry circuit signal multiplexing and gain ..... 4-22
Table 4-20 Switching device locations ..... 4-23
5 Disassembly
Table 5-1 Input terminal wire colors ..... 5-6
Table 5-2 Power module wire colors ..... 5-7
6 Replaceable Parts
Table 6-1 Model 2750 motherboard parts list ..... 6-3
Table 6-2 Model 2750 display board parts list ..... 6-12
Table 6-3 Model 2750 backplane board parts list ..... 6-13
Table 6-4 Model 2750 miscellaneous parts list ..... 6-14
Table 6-5 Model 7700 module parts list ..... 6-15
B Calibration Reference
Table B-1 Remote calibration command summary ..... B-2
Table B-2 DC calibration commands ..... B-8
Table B-3 AC calibration commands ..... B-13
Table B-4 Model 7700 calibration commands ..... B-16
Table B-5 Calibration errors ..... B-21

# Performance Verification 

## Introduction

Use the procedures in this section to verify that Model 2750 Multimeter/Switch System accuracy is within the limits stated in the instrument's one-year accuracy specifications. You can perform these verification procedures:

- Make sure that the instrument was not damaged during shipment, and that the unit meets factory specifications.
- If the instrument's accuracy is questionable.
- Following calibration.

WARNING The information in this section is intended only for qualified service personnel. Do not attempt these procedures unless you are qualified to do so.

NOTE If the instrument is still under warranty and its performance is outside specified limits, contact your Keithley representative or the factory to determine the correct course of action. If the unit is not under warranty, and it fails to meet specified limits, refer to the calibration procedures in Section 2.

There are two general verification procedures in this section:

- Model 2750 verification - Covers procedures to verify measurement accuracy of the Model 2750 using the front panel terminals.
- Model 7700 verification - Discusses procedures to verify accuracy of measurement made through the Model 7700 20-Channel Multiplexer. Note that the same general procedures can be used to verify measurement accuracy of other Model 2750 plug-in modules that have similar functions. For specific information about the individual modules, refer to the corresponding module documentation.


## Verification test requirements

Be sure that you perform the verification tests:

- Under the proper environmental conditions.
- After the specified warmup period.
- Using the correct line voltage.
- Using the proper calibration equipment.
- Using the specified reading limits.


## Environmental conditions

Conduct your performance verification procedures in a test environment that has:

- An ambient temperature of $18^{\circ}$ to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(65^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.82^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$.
- A relative humidity of less than $80 \%$ unless otherwise noted.


## Warmup period

Allow the Model 2750 to warm up for at least two hours before conducting the verification procedures.

If the instrument has been subjected to temperature extremes (those outside the ranges stated above), allow additional time for the instrument's internal temperature to stabilize. Typically, allow one extra hour to stabilize a unit that is $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(18^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ outside the specified temperature range.

Also, allow the test equipment to warm up for the minimum time specified by the manufacturer.

## Line power

The Model 2750 requires a line voltage of $100 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V} / 220 \mathrm{~V} / 240 \mathrm{~V}, \pm 10 \%$ and a line frequency of 45 Hz to 66 Hz or 360 Hz to 440 Hz . Note that the line frequency is automatically sensed at powerup, but the line voltage must be manually set to either $100 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V}$ or $220 \mathrm{~V} / 240 \mathrm{~V}$ as described in Section 3.

## Recommended test equipment

Table 1-1 summarizes recommended verification equipment. You can use alternate equipment as long as that equipment has specifications at least as good as those listed in Table 1-1. In general, equipment uncertainty should be at least four times better than corresponding Model 2750 specifications. Keep in mind, however, that calibrator uncertainty will add to the uncertainty of each measurement.

Table 1-1
Recommended verification equipment
Fluke 5700A Calibrator:

| DC Voltage | AC Voltage <br> $(1 \mathrm{kHz}, 50 \mathrm{kHz})$ | DC Current | AC Current <br> $(1 \mathrm{kHZ})$ | Resistance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $100 \mathrm{mV}: \pm 14 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $100 \mathrm{mV}: \pm 200 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $20 \mathrm{~mA}: \pm 60 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $1 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 690 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $1 \Omega: \pm 95 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
| $1.0 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 7 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $1.0 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 82 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $100 \mathrm{~mA}: \pm 70 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $2.2 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 682 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $10 \Omega: \pm 17 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
| $10 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 5 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $10 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 82 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $1 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 110 \mathrm{ppm}$ |  | $100 \Omega: \pm 17 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
| $100 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 7 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $100 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 90 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $2.2 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 94 \mathrm{ppm}$ |  | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega: \pm 12 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
| $1000 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 9 \mathrm{ppm}$ | $700 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 85 \mathrm{ppm}$ |  |  | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega: \pm 11 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
|  |  |  |  | $100 \mathrm{~km}: \pm 13 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
|  |  |  |  | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega: \pm 18 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
|  |  |  |  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega: \pm 37 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Fluke 5725A Amplifier:
AC Voltage, $50 \mathrm{kHz}: 700 \mathrm{~V}, \pm 375 \mathrm{ppm}$
DC Current, $3 \mathrm{~A}, \pm 500 \mathrm{ppm}$
AC Current, $1 \mathrm{kHz}, 3 \mathrm{~A}, \pm 457 \mathrm{ppm}$

## Stanford Research Systems DS345 Function Generator:

1V RMS $1 \mathrm{kHz}, \pm 5 \mathrm{ppm}$
General Radio 1433-T Precision Decade Resistance Box:
$10 \Omega$ to $400 \Omega, \pm 0.02 \%$
Miscellaneous Equipment:
Double banana plug to double banana plug shielded cables (2)
BNC to double banana plug shielded cable

[^0]
## Verification limits

The verification limits stated in this section have been calculated using only the Model 2750 one-year accuracy specifications, and they do not include test equipment uncertainty. If a particular measurement falls slightly outside the allowable range, recalculate new limits based on both Model 2750 specifications and pertinent calibration equipment specifications.

## Example reading limit calculation

The following is an example of how reading limits have been calculated. Assume you are testing the 10 V DC range using a 10 V input value. Using the Model 2750 one-year accuracy specification for 10 V DC of $\pm$ ( 30 ppm of reading +5 ppm of range), the calculated limits are:

Reading limits $=10 \mathrm{~V} \pm[(10 \mathrm{~V} \times 30 \mathrm{ppm})+(10 \mathrm{~V} \times 5 \mathrm{ppm})]$
Reading limits $=10 \mathrm{~V} \pm(0.0003+0.00005)$
Reading limits $=10 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.00035 \mathrm{~V}$
Reading limits $=9.99965 \mathrm{~V}$ to 10.00035 V

## Calculating resistance reading limits

Resistance reading limits must be recalculated based on the actual calibration resistance values supplied by the equipment manufacturer. Calculations are performed in the same manner as shown in the preceding example, except, of course, that you should use the actual calibration resistance values instead of the nominal values when performing your calculations.

For example, assume that you are testing the $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range using an actual $10.03 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ calibration resistance value. Using Model 2750 one-year $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range accuracy of $\pm$ ( 100 ppm of reading +6 ppm of range), the calculated reading limits are:

Reading limits $=10.03 \mathrm{k} \Omega \pm[(10.03 \mathrm{k} \Omega \times 100 \mathrm{ppm})+(10 \mathrm{k} \Omega \times 6 \mathrm{ppm})]$
Reading limits $=10.02894 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $10.03106 \mathrm{k} \Omega$

## Restoring factory defaults

Before performing the verification procedures, restore the instrument to its factory defaults as follows:

1. Press SHIFT and then SETUP. The instrument will display the following prompt: RESTORE: FACT.
2. Using either range key, select FACT, then restore the factory default conditions by pressing ENTER.

## Performing the verification test procedures

## Verification test summary

Verification tests can be performed either through the Model 2750 front panel terminals or through plug-in modules. This section contains the following procedures:

- Model 2750 verification - Use this procedure to test Model 2750 accuracy through the front panel terminals.
- Model 7700 verification - Use this procedure to test accuracy through any of the available plug-in modules with the same functions as the Model 7700 20-Channel Multiplexer Card.


## Model 2750 tests

Model 2750 verification test procedures include:

- DC volts
- AC volts
- DC current
- AC current
- Resistance
- Temperature
- Frequency


## Model 7700 tests

Model 7700 verification test procedures include:

- DC volts
- AC volts
- DC current
- AC current
- Resistance
- Temperature
- Frequency
- Ratio and average


## Test considerations

When performing the verification procedures:

- Be sure to restore factory defaults as outlined above.
- Make sure the equipment is properly warmed up and connected to the correct input terminals. Also make sure that the INPUTS switch is in the correct position.
- Do not use autoranging for any verification tests because autorange hysteresis may cause the Model 2750 to be on an incorrect range. For each test signal, you must manually set the correct range for the Model 2750 using the range keys.
- Make sure the calibrator is in operate before you verify each measurement.
- Always let the source signal settle before taking a reading.

WARNING Observe the following safety precautions when performing these tests:

- Some of the procedures in this section may expose you to dangerous voltages. Use standard safety precautions when such dangerous voltages are encountered to avoid personal injury or death caused by electric shock.
- For the front panel terminals only, the maximum common-mode voltage (voltage between INPUT LO and chassis ground) is 500 V peak. Exceeding this value may cause a breakdown in insulation, creating a shock hazard.
- For the plug-in modules, the maximum common-mode voltage (voltage between any plug-in module terminal and chassis ground) is listed in the module's specifications. Exceeding this value may cause a breakdown in insulation, creating a shock hazard.
- When using the front panel terminals simultaneously with plug-in modules, all cable insulation voltage ratings must equal or exceed the maximum voltage applied to either the front panel terminals or the plug-in module terminals.


## Model 2750 verification

Perform these tests to verify accuracy using the Model 2750 front panel terminals.

## Verifying DC voltage

Check DC voltage accuracy by applying accurate voltages from the DC voltage calibrator to the Model 2750 INPUT jacks and verify that the displayed readings fall within specified limits.

CAUTION Do not exceed 1000V peak between front terminals INPUT HI and INPUT LO because instrument damage may occur.

Follow these steps to verify DC voltage accuracy:

1. Connect the Model 2750 HI and LO INPUT jacks to the DC voltage calibrator as shown in Figure 1-1. Make sure the INPUTS switch is set to the FRONT position.

NOTE Use shielded, low-thermal connections when testing the 100 mV and 1 V ranges to avoid errors caused by noise or thermal effects. Connect the shield to the calibrator's output LO terminal.

Figure 1-1
Connections for Model 2750 DC volts verification
Calibrator (Output DC Voltage)

2. Select the DC volts function by pressing the DCV key, and set the Model 2750 to the 100 mV range.
3. Set the calibrator output to 0.00000 mV DC, and allow the reading to settle.
4. Enable the Model 2750 REL mode. Leave REL enabled for the remainder of the DC volts verification test.
5. Source positive and negative and full-scale voltages for each of the ranges listed in Table 1-2. For each voltage setting, be sure that the reading is within stated limits.

Table 1-2
DCV reading limits

| Range | Applied DC Voltage* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | 100.0000 mV | 99.9935 to 100.0065 mV |
| 1 V | 1.000000 V | 0.999963 to 1.000037 V |
| 10 V | 10.00000 V | 9.99965 to 10.00035 V |
| 100 V | 100.0000 V | 99.9946 to 100.0054 V |
| $1000 \mathrm{~V}^{* *}$ | 1000.000 V | 999.931 to 1000.069 V |

[^1]
## Verifying AC voltage

Check AC voltage accuracy by applying accurate AC voltages at specific frequencies from the AC voltage calibrator to the Model 2750 inputs and verifying that the displayed readings fall within specified ranges.

CAUTION Do not exceed 1000V peak between front terminals INPUT HI and INPUT LO, or $8 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{VHz}$ input, because instrument damage may occur.

Follow these steps to verify AC voltage accuracy:

1. Connect the Model 2750 HI and LO INPUT jacks to the AC voltage calibrator as shown in Figure 1-2. Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.

Figure 1-2
Connections for Model 2750 AC volts verification
Amplifier (Connect to Calibrator)

Note: Amplifier required only for $700 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ output.

2. Select the AC volts function by pressing the ACV key.
3. Set the Model 2750 for the 100 mV range; make sure that REL is disabled.
4. Source 1 kHz and 50 kHz AC voltages for each of the ranges summarized in Table 1-3, and make sure the respective Model 2750 readings fall within stated limits.

Table 1-3
ACV reading limits

| ACV <br> Range | Applied AC <br> Voltage | $\mathbf{1 k H z}$ Reading Limits <br> $\left(\mathbf{1}\right.$ year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8} \mathbf{8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) | $\mathbf{5 0 k H z}$ Reading Limits <br> (1 year, $18^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | 100.0000 mV | 99.910 to 100.090 mV | 99.830 to 100.170 mV |
| 1 V | 1.000000 V | 0.99910 to 1.00090 V | 0.99830 to 1.00170 V |
| 10 V | 10.00000 V | 9.9910 to 10.0090 V | 9.98300 to 10.0170 V |
| 100 V | 100.0000 V | 99.910 to 100.090 V | 99.830 to 100.170 V |
| 750 V | $700.000 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ | 699.36 to 700.64 V | 698.79 to 701.21 V |

* If the 5725A amplifier is not available, change the 700 V @ 50 kHz step to $220 \mathrm{~V} @ 50 \mathrm{kHz}$. Reading limits for $220 \mathrm{~V} @ 50 \mathrm{kHz}=219.36$ to 220.64 V .


## Verifying DC current

Check DC current accuracy by applying accurate DC currents from the DC current calibrator to the AMPS input of the Model 2750 and verify that the displayed readings fall within specified limits.

Follow these steps to verify DC current accuracy:

1. Connect the Model 2750 AMPS and INPUT LO jacks to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-3. Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.
2. Select the DC current measurement function by pressing the DCI key.

Figure 1-3
Connections for Model 2750 DC current verification
Calibrator (Output DC Current)


Note: Be sure calibrator is set for normal current output.
3. Set the Model 2750 for the 20 mA range.
4. Source positive and negative full-scale currents for each of the ranges listed in Table 1-4, and verify that the readings for each range are within stated limits.

Table 1-4
DCI limits

| DCI Range | Applied DC Current* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 mA | 20.0000 mA | 19.89960 to 20.01040 mA |
| 100 mA | 100.0000 mA | 99.9100 to 100.0900 mA |
| 1 A | 1.000000 A | 0.999160 to 1.000840 A |
| 3 A | $3.000000 \mathrm{~A}^{* *}$ | 2.99628 to 3.00372 A |

[^2]
## Verifying AC current

Check AC current accuracy by applying accurate AC voltage current at specific frequencies from the AC current calibrator to the Model 2750 input, and verify that the displayed readings fall within specified limits. Follow these steps to verify AC current:

1. Connect the Model 2750 AMPS and INPUT LO jacks to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-4. Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.
2. Select the AC current function by pressing the ACI key.

Figure 1-4

## Connections for Model 2750 AC current verification

Calibrator (Output AC Current)

3. Set the Model 2750 for the 1 A range.
4. Source 1 A and $3 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ full-scale AC currents as summarized in Table 1-5, and verify that the readings are within stated limits.

Table 1-5
ACI limits

| ACV Range | Applied AC Voltage | Reading Limits @ $\mathbf{1 k H z}\left(\mathbf{1}\right.$ year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\left.\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 A | 1.000000 A | 0.99860 to 1.00140 A |
| 3 A | $3.00000 \mathrm{~A}^{*}$ | 2.9817 to 3.0183 A |

[^3]
## Verifying normal resistance

Check the normal resistance function by connecting accurate resistance values to the Model 2750 and verifying that its resistance readings are within the specified limits.

CAUTION Do not apply more than 1000 V peak between front terminals INPUT HI and LO or more than 350 V peak between SENSE HI and LO, or instrument damage could occur.

Follow these steps to verify resistance accuracy:

1. Using shielded, Teflon-insulated or equivalent cables in a 4-wire configuration, connect the Model 2750 INPUT and SENSE jacks to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-5. Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.
2. Set the calibrator for 4 -wire resistance with external sense on.

Figure 1-5
Connections for Model 2750 resistance verification ( $1 \Omega$ to 10M $\Omega$ ranges)


Note: Use shielded, low-thermal cables to minimize noise. Enable or disable calibrator external sense as indicated in procedure.
3. Select the Model 27504 -wire resistance function by pressing the $\Omega 4$ key, then choose the SLOW integration rate with the RATE key.
4. Set the Model 2750 for the $1 \Omega$ range, and make sure the FILTER is on. Enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) by pressing SHIFT then OCOMP. (Use OCOMP for $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega$, and $100 \Omega$ range verification.)
5. Recalculate reading limits based on actual calibrator resistance values.
6. Source the nominal full-scale resistance values for the $1 \Omega-10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges summarized in Table 1-6, and verify that the readings are within calculated limits.
7. Connect the Model 2750 INPUT and SENSE jacks to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-6.
8. Disable external sense on the calibrator.
9. Set the Model 2750 for the $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range.
10. Source a nominal $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ resistance value and verify that the reading is within calculated limits for the $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range.

Figure 1-6

## Connections for Model 2750 resistance verification (100M $\Omega$ range)

Calibrator (Output 2-wire Resistance)


Table 1-6
Limits for normal resistance verification

| $\Omega$ Range | Nominal Resistance | Nominal Reading Limits <br> (1 year, $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Recalculated Limits** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1汭 | $1 \Omega$ | 0.999820 to $1.000180 \Omega$ | to |
| 10』* | $10 \Omega$ | 9.99880 to $10.00120 \Omega$ | to |
| 100 ${ }^{*}$ | $100 \Omega$ | 99.9880 to $100.0120 \Omega$ | to |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 0.999894 to $1.000106 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | to $\quad \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 9.99894 to $10.00106 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | to |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 99.9890 to $100.0110 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | to ___ $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 0.999890 to $1.000110 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | to __ M |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 9.99590 to $10.00410 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | to __ M |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 99.7970 to $100.2030 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | to _ M |

* Enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) when testing $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega$, and $100 \Omega$ ranges.
** Calculate limits based on actual calibration resistance values and Model 2750 one-year resistance accuracy specifications. See "Verification limits."


## Verifying dry circuit resistance

Check the dry circuit resistance function by connecting accurate resistance values to the Model 2750 and verifying that its resistance readings are within the specified limits.

## CAUTION Do not apply more than 1000 V peak between front terminals INPUT HI and LO or more than 350 V peak between SENSE HI and LO, or instrument damage could occur.

Follow these steps to verify dry circuit resistance accuracy:

1. Using shielded, Teflon-insulated or equivalent cables in a 4-wire configuration, connect the Model 2750 INPUT and SENSE jacks to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-7. Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.

Figure 1-7
Connections for Model 2750 dry circuit resistance verification

2. Set the calibrator for 4-wire resistance with external sense on.
3. Select the Model 27504 -wire resistance function by pressing the $\Omega 4$ key, then choose the SLOW integration rate with the RATE key.
4. Select the Model 2750 dry circuit resistance function by pressing SHIFT then DRYCKT.
5. Set the Model 2750 for the $1 \Omega$ range, and make sure the FILTER is on. Enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) by pressing SHIFT then OCOMP. (Use OCOMP for $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega, 100 \Omega$, and $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range verification.) Enable line sync ON by pressing SHIFT then LSYNC.

NOTE Maximum reading rate for the $1 k \Omega$ range is two readings per second.
6. Recalculate reading limits based on actual calibrator resistance values.
7. Source the nominal full-scale resistance values for the $1 \Omega-1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges summarized in Table 1-7, and verify that the readings are within calculated limits.

Table 1-7
Limits for Model 2750 dry resistance verification

| $\Omega$ Range | Nominal Resistance | Nominal Reading Limits (1 year, $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Recalculated Limits** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1迆 | $1 \Omega$ | 0.999860 to $1.000140 \Omega$ | to |
| 10』* | $10 \Omega$ | 9.99860 to $10.00140 \Omega$ | nto |
| 100 ${ }^{*}$ | $100 \Omega$ | 99.9820 to $100.0180 \Omega$ | to |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 0.999510 to $1.000490 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | to $\quad \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |

[^4]
## Verifying temperature

Thermocouple, thermistor, and RTD temperature readings are derived from DC volts and resistance measurements respectively. For that reason, it is not necessary to independently verify the accuracy of temperature measurements. As long as the DC volts and resistance functions meet or exceed specifications, temperature function accuracy is automatically verified. However, temperature verification procedures are provided below for those who wish to separately verify temperature accuracy.

## Thermocouple temperature

1. Connect the DC voltage calibrator output terminals to the Model 2750 INPUT jacks using low-thermal shielded connections. (Use 2-wire connections similar to those shown in Figure 1-1.) Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.
2. Configure the Model 2750 for ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ units, type J temperature sensor, and $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ simulated reference junction as follows:
a. Press SHIFT then SENSOR, and note the unit displays the temperature units: UNITS: C. (If necessary, use the cursor and range keys to select ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ units.)
b. Press ENTER. The unit displays the sensor type: SENS: TCOUPLE.
c. Make sure that TCOUPLE is displayed, then press ENTER. The unit then displays the thermocouple type: TYPE: K.
d. Select a type J temperature sensor, then press ENTER. The unit then displays the reference junction type: JUNC: SIM.
e. Make certain that the simulated reference junction type is selected, then press ENTER. The unit then displays the current simulated reference junction temperature: SIM: 023.
f. Using the cursor and range keys, set the reference junction temperature to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then press ENTER twice to complete the temperature configuration process.
3. Select the temperature function by pressing the TEMP key.
4. Source each of the voltages summarized in Table 1-8, and verify that the temperature readings are within limits. Be sure to select the appropriate thermocouple type for each group of readings. (See step 2 above.)

Table 1-8
Thermocouple temperature verification reading limits

| Thermocouple Type | Applied DC <br> Voltage* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |$|$| J | -7.659 mV | -190.2 to $-189.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 mV | -0.2 to $+0.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 42.280 mV | 749.8 to $750.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  |  |
| K | -5.730 mV | -190.2 to $-189.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 0 mV | -0.2 to $+0.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 54.138 mV | 1349.8 to $1350.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

* Voltages shown are based on ITS-90 standard using $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ reference junction temperature. See text for procedure to set reference junction temperature.


## RTD temperature

1. Connect the precision decade resistance box (listed in Table 1-1) to the Model 2750 INPUT and SENSE jacks using four-wire connections. (See Figure 1-5 for similar connecting scheme.) Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.
2. Configure the Model 2750 temperature function for ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ units and RTD temperature sensor ( $\alpha=0.00385$ ) as follows:
a. Press SHIFT then SENSOR, and note the unit displays the temperature units: UNITS: C.
b. Press ENTER, and note the unit displays the sensor type: SENS: TCOUPLE.
c. Using the cursor and range keys, set the display as follows: SENS: 4W-RTD.
d. Press ENTER, and note the unit displays: TYPE: PT100.
e. Using the cursor and range keys, set the unit for the following display: TYPE: PT385.
f. Press ENTER to complete the temperature configuration process.
3. Select the temperature function by pressing the TEMP key.
4. Set the decade resistance box to each of the values shown in Table 1-9, and verify that the temperature readings are within the required limits.

Table 1-9
Four-wire RTD temperature verification reading limits

| Applied Resistance* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $22.80 \Omega$ | -190.06 to $-189.94^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $100.00 \Omega$ | -0.06 to $+0.06^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $313.59 \Omega$ | 599.94 to $600.06^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

*Based on $\alpha=0.00385$. See text.

## Verifying frequency

Follow the steps below to verify the Model 2750 frequency function:

1. Connect the function generator to the Model 2750 INPUT jacks. (See Figure 1-8.) Be sure the INPUTS switch is in the FRONT position.
2. Set the function generator to output a $1 \mathrm{kHz}, 1 \mathrm{~V}$ RMS sine wave.
3. Select the Model 2750 frequency function by pressing the FREQ key.
4. Verify that the Model 2750 frequency reading is between 999.9 Hz and 1.0001 kHz .

Figure 1-8
Connections for Model 2750 frequency verification


## Model $\mathbf{7 7 0 0}$ verification

Use these procedures to verify measurement accuracy through the Model 7700 20Channel Multiplexer Card.

> NOTE Although the following tests are based on the Model 7700 20-Channel Multiplexer, the same general procedures can be used for other plug-in modules that have similar capabilities. Refer to module documentation for specific information on terminals and connections for other plug-in modules.

## Verifying DC voltage

Check DC voltage accuracy by applying accurate voltages from the DC voltage calibrator to the Model 7700 input terminals and verifying that the displayed readings fall within specified limits.

CAUTION Do not exceed 300V DC between the 7700 plug-in module INPUT H and $L$ terminals or between any adjacent channels.

Follow these steps to verify DC voltage accuracy:

1. Connect the Model 7700 CH 1 H and L INPUT terminals to the DC voltage calibrator as shown in Figure 1-9.

> NOTE Use shielded, low-thermal connections when testing the 100 mV and 1 V ranges to avoid errors caused by noise or thermal effects. Connect the shield to the calibrator's output LO terminal.

Figure 1-9
Connections for Model 7700 DC volts verification

2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the DC volts function by pressing the DCV key, and set the Model 2750 to the 100 mV range. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and then keying in 101.
4. Set the calibrator output to 0.00000 mV DC , and allow the reading to settle.
5. Enable the Model 2750 REL mode. Leave REL enabled for the remainder of the DC volts verification test.
6. Source positive and negative and full-scale voltages for each of the ranges listed in Table 1-10. For each voltage setting, be sure that the reading is within stated limits.
7. Press the OPEN key to open Channel 1.

Table 1-10
Plug-in module DCV reading limits

| Range | Applied DC Voltage* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | 100.0000 mV | 99.9935 to 100.0065 mV |
| 1 V | 1.000000 V | 0.999963 to 1.000037 V |
| 10 V | 10.00000 V | 9.99965 to 10.00035 V |
| 100 V | 100.0000 V | 99.9946 to 100.0054 V |
| 1000 V | 300.000 V | 299.976 to 300.024 V |

*Source positive and negative values for each range.

## Verifying AC voltage

Check AC voltage accuracy by applying accurate AC voltages at specific frequencies from the AC voltage calibrator to the Model 7700 inputs and verifying that the displayed readings fall within specified ranges.

CAUTION Do not exceed 300V RMS between the 7700 plug-in module INPUT H and $L$ terminals or between adjacent channels, or $8 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{VHz}$ input, because instrument damage may occur.

Follow these steps to verify AC voltage accuracy:

1. Connect the Model 7700 CH 1 H and L INPUT terminals to the AC voltage calibrator as shown in Figure 1-10.

Figure 1-10
Connections for Model 7700 AC volts verification

2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power, and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the AC volts function by pressing the ACV key. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and then keying in 101.
4. Set the Model 2750 for the 100 mV range; make sure that REL is disabled.
5. Source 1 kHz and 50 kHz AC voltages for each of the ranges summarized in Table 1-11, and make sure that the respective Model 2750 readings fall within stated limits.
6. Press the OPEN key to open Channel 1.

Table 1-11
Plug-in module ACV reading limits

| ACV <br> Range | Applied AC <br> Voltage | $\mathbf{1 k H z}$ Reading Limits <br> (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) | 50kHz Reading Limits <br> (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | 100.0000 mV | 99.910 to 100.090 mV | 99.830 to 100.170 mV |
| 1 V | 1.000000 V | 0.99910 to 1.00090 V | 0.99830 to 1.00170 V |
| 10 V | 10.00000 V | 9.9910 to 10.0090 V | 9.98300 to 10.0170 V |
| 100 V | 100.0000 V | 99.910 to 100.090 V | 99.830 to 100.170 V |
| 750 V | $300.000 \mathrm{~V}^{*}$ | 299.60 to 300.40 V | 299.27 to 300.73 V |

[^5]
## Verifying DC current

Check DC current accuracy by applying accurate DC currents from the DC current calibrator to the input terminals of the Model 7700 and verify that the displayed readings fall within specified limits.
Follow these steps to verify DC current accuracy:

1. Connect the Model 7700 CH 21 H and L terminals to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-11.
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power, and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the DC current measurement function by pressing the DCI key.
4. Set the Model 2750 for the 20 mA range. Close Channel 21 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 121.
5. Source positive and negative full-scale currents for each of the ranges listed in Table 1-12, and verify that the readings for each range are within stated limits.
6. Press the OPEN key to open Channel 21.

Figure 1-11
Connections for Model 7700 DC current verification


Table 1-12
Plug-in module DCI limits

| DCI Range | Applied DC Current* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 mA | 20.0000 mA | 19.89960 to 20.01040 mA |
| 100 mA | 100.0000 mA | 99.9100 to 100.0900 mA |
| 1 A | 1.000000 A | 0.999160 to 1.000840 A |
| 3 A | $3.000000 \mathrm{~A}^{* *}$ | 2.99628 to 3.00372 A |

* Source positive and negative currents with values shown.
** If the Fluke 5725 amplifier is not available, apply 2.2A from calibrator. Reading limits for 2.2 A input are: 2.197240 to 2.202760 A .


## Verifying AC current

Check AC current accuracy by applying accurate AC voltage current at specific frequencies from the AC current calibrator to the Model 7700 input terminals and verify that the displayed readings fall within specified limits. Follow these steps to verify AC current:

1. Connect the Model 7700 CH 21 H and L terminals to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-12.
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power, and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the AC current function by pressing the ACI key.
4. Set the Model 2750 for the 1 A range. Close Channel 21 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 121.
Figure 1-12
Connections for Model 7700 AC current verification

5. Source 1A and $3 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ full-scale AC currents as summarized in Table 1-13, and verify that the readings are within stated limits.
6. Press the OPEN key to open Channel 21.

Table 1-13

## Plug-in module ACI limits

| ACV Range | Applied AC Voltage | Reading Limits @ $\mathbf{1 k H z}\left(\mathbf{1}\right.$ year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 A | 1.000000 A | 0.99860 to 1.00140 A |
| 3 A | $3.00000 \mathrm{~A}^{*}$ | 2.9817 to 3.0183 A |

*If the Fluke 5725A amplifier is not available, apply 2.2A from the calibrator. Reading limits for 2.2A are 2.1949 to 2.2051 A .

## Verifying normal resistance

Check normal resistance by connecting accurate resistance values to the Model 7700 and verify that its resistance readings are within the specified limits.

CAUTION Do not apply more than 300 V between the 7700 plug-in module INPUT or SENSE $H$ and $L$ terminal, or between any adjacent channels, or instrument damage could occur.

Follow these steps to verify normal resistance accuracy:

1. Using shielded Teflon or equivalent cables in a 4 -wire configuration, connect the Model 7700 CH 1 H and L INPUT terminals, and CH11 H and L SENSE terminals to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-13.
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power, and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Set the calibrator for 4-wire resistance with external sense on.
4. Select the Model 27504 -wire resistance function by pressing the $\Omega 4$ key. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 101.
5. Set the Model 2750 for the $1 \Omega$ range, and make sure the FILTER is on. Enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) by pressing SHIFT then OCOMP. (Use OCOMP for $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega$, and $100 \Omega$ range verification.)
6. Recalculate reading limits based on actual calibrator resistance values.

Figure 1-13
Connections for Model 7700 resistance verification (1 $\Omega$ to $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges)

7. Source the nominal full-scale resistance values for the $1 \Omega-10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges summarized in Table 1-14, and verify that the readings are within calculated limits.
8. Connect the Model 7700 CH 1 and CH 11 terminals to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-14.
9. Disable external sense on the calibrator.
10. Set the Model 2750 for the $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range.
11. Source a nominal $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ resistance value, and verify that the reading is within calculated limits for the $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range.
12. Press the OPEN key to open Channel 1.

Figure 1-14
Connections for Model 7700 resistance verification (100M $\Omega$ range)


Table 1-14
Limits for plug-in module normal resistance verification

| $\Omega$ Range | Nominal <br> resistance | Nominal reading limits <br> (1 year, $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Recalculated limits** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

[^6]
## Verifying dry circuit resistance

Check the dry circuit resistance function by connecting accurate resistance values to the Model 2750 and verifying that its resistance readings are within the specified limits.

CAUTION Do not apply more than 300 V between the 7700 plug-in module INPUT or SENSE $H$ and $L$ terminal, or between any adjacent channels, or instrument damage could occur.

Follow these steps to verify dry circuit resistance accuracy:

1. Using shielded Teflon or equivalent cables in a 4-wire configuration, connect the Model 7700 CH 1 H and L INPUT terminals, and CH11 H and L SENSE terminals to the calibrator as shown in Figure 1-15.

NOTE The $1 k \Omega$ range can tolerate $80 \%$ of range ( $0.8 \Omega$ ) lead resistance. Ensure that relay and cable connections have $\leq 0.8 \Omega$ of resistance before verifying the $1 \Omega$ range.
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power, and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Set the calibrator for 4-wire resistance with external sense on.
4. Select the Model 27504 -wire resistance function by pressing the $\Omega 4 \mathrm{key}$. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 101.
5. Set the Model 2750 for the dry circuit resistance function by pressing SHIFT then DRYCKT.

Figure 1-15

## Connections for Model 7700 dry circuit resistance verification


6. Set the Model 2750 for the $1 \Omega$ range, and make sure the FILTER is on. If previously disabled, enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) by pressing SHIFT then OCOMP. (Use OCOMP for $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega, 100 \Omega$, and $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range verification.) Enable line sync (press SHIFT then LSYNC).
7. Recalculate reading limits based on actual calibrator resistance values.

NOTE Maximum reading rate for $1 k \Omega$ dry circuit is two readings per second.
8. Source the nominal full-scale resistance values for the $1 \Omega-1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges summarized in Table $1-15$, and verify that the readings are within calculated limits.

Table 1-15
Limits for plug-in module dry circuit resistance verification

| $\Omega$ Range | Nominal <br> Resistance | Nominal Reading Limits (1 year, $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Recalculated Limits** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1杖 | $1 \Omega$ | 0.999860 to $1.000140 \Omega$ | to $\quad \Omega$ |
| 10』* | $10 \Omega$ | 9.99860 to $10.00140 \Omega$ | to |
| 100 ${ }^{*}$ | $100 \Omega$ | 99.9820 to $100.0180 \Omega$ | to |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 0.999510 to $1.000490 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | to $\quad \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |

[^7]
## Verifying temperature

Thermocouple, thermistor, and RTD temperature readings are derived from DC volts and resistance measurements respectively. For that reason, it is not necessary to independently verify the accuracy of temperature measurements. As long as the DC volts and resistance functions meet or exceed specifications, temperature function accuracy is automatically verified. However, temperature verification procedures are provided below for those who wish to separately verify temperature accuracy.

## Thermocouple temperature

1. Connect the DC voltage calibrator output terminals and ice point reference to the Model 7700 CH 1 H and L INPUT terminals using low-thermal shielded connections, as shown in Figure 1-16.

Figure 1-16
Connections for Model 7700 thermocouple temperature verification

2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the temperature function by pressing the TEMP key. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 101.
4. Configure the Model 2750 for ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ units, type K temperature sensor, and internal reference junction as follows:
a. Press SHIFT then SENSOR, and note the unit displays the temperature units: UNITS: C. (If necessary, use the cursor and range keys to select ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ units.)
b. Press ENTER. The unit displays the sensor type: SENS: TCOUPLE.
c. Make sure that TCOUPLE is displayed, then press ENTER. The unit displays the thermocouple type: TYPE: J.
d. Select a type K temperature sensor, then press ENTER. The unit displays the reference junction type: JUNC: SIM.
e. Select INT reference junction, then press ENTER.

NOTE Defaults for 7700, 7706, and 7708 modules are:

- K type.
- "C" units.
- Internal temperature sensor.
- Open Tdetect off.
- Sensor type: Tcouple.

5. Source each of the voltages summarized in Table 1-16 and verify that the temperature readings are within limits. Be sure to select the appropriate thermocouple type for each group of readings. (See step 3 above.) Open Channel 1 after the test is complete.

Table 1-16
Model 7700 thermocouple temperature verification reading limits

| Thermocouple Type | Applied DC Voltage* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| J | -7.659 mV | -191.8 to $-188.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 0 mV | -1.0 to $+1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 42.280 mV | 749.0 to $751.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  |  |
| K | -5.730 mV | -191.8 to $-188.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 0 mV | -1.0 to $+1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 54.138 mV | 1349.0 to $1351.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

[^8]
## RTD temperature

1. Connect the precision decade resistance box (listed in Table 1-1) to the Model 7700 CH 1 and CH 11 H and L terminals using four-wire connections. (See Figure 1-14 for similar connecting scheme.)
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the temperature function by pressing the TEMP key. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key and keying in 101.
4. Configure the Model 2750 temperature function for ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ units and RTD temperature sensor ( $\alpha=0.00385$ ) as follows:
a. Press SHIFT then SENSOR, and note the unit displays the temperature units: UNITS: C.
b. Press ENTER, and note the unit displays the sensor type: SENS: TCOUPLE.
c. Using the cursor and range keys, set the display as follows: SENS: 4W-RTD.
d. Press ENTER, and note the unit displays: TYPE: PT100.
e. Using the cursor and range keys, set the unit for the following display: TYPE: PT385.
f. Press ENTER to complete the temperature configuration process.
5. Set the decade resistance box to each of the values shown in Table 1-17, and verify that the temperature readings are within the required limits. Open Channel 1 when finished.

Table 1-17
Plug-in module four-wire RTD temperature verification reading limits

| Applied Resistance* | Reading Limits (1 year, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathbf{2 8}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $22.80 \Omega$ | -190.06 to $-189.94^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $100.00 \Omega$ | -0.06 to $+0.06^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $313.59 \Omega$ | 599.94 to $600.06^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

*Based on $\alpha=0.00385$. See text.

## Verifying frequency

Follow the steps below to verify the Model 2750 frequency function:

1. Connect the function generator to the Model 7700 CH 1 H and L INPUT terminals (Figure 1-17).
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power and allow the unit to warm up for one hour before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Set the function generator to output a $1 \mathrm{kHz}, 1 \mathrm{~V}$ RMS sine wave.
4. Select the Model 2750 frequency function by pressing the FREQ key. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 101.
5. Verify that the Model 2750 frequency reading is between 0.9999 kHz and 1.0001 kHz .

Figure 1-17
Connections for Model 7700 frequency verification


## Verifying ratio and average

Follow the procedure below to verify ratio and average.

CAUTION Exceeding 300V between the 7700 plug-in module INPUT or SENSE H and L terminals may cause instrument damage.

1. Connect the Model 7700 CH 1 and CH 11 H and L terminals to the DC calibrator, as shown in Figure 1-18.
2. Install the Model 7700 in Slot 1 of the Model 2750, then turn on the power and allow the unit to warm up for two hours before proceeding. Be sure the front panel INPUTS switch is set to the REAR position.
3. Select the Model 2750 DCV function and the 1 V range. Close Channel 1 by pressing the CLOSE key, then ENTER for "SINGLE" channel, and keying in 101.
4. Select the Model 2750 RATIO function (press SHIFT then RATIO).
5. Set the calibrator output to 1.00000 V DC , and allow the reading to settle.
6. Verify that the ratio reading is between 0.9999926 and 1.000074 .
7. Press OPEN to open Channel 1.

Figure 1-18
Connections for Model 7700 ratio and average verification


## Introduction

Use the procedures in this section to calibrate the Model 2750. Calibration procedures include:

- Comprehensive calibration: Usually the only calibration required in the field.
- Manufacturing calibration: Usually only performed at the factory (unless the unit has been repaired).
- Model 7700 calibration: Covers calibration procedures specific to Model 7700 cards.

WARNING The information in this section is intended only for qualified service personnel. Do not attempt these procedures unless you are qualified to do so.

All the procedures require accurate calibration equipment to supply precise DC and AC voltages, DC and AC currents, and resistance values. Comprehensive calibration can be performed any time by an operator either from the front panel, or by using the SCPI commands sent either over the IEEE-488 bus or the RS-232 port. DC-only and AC-only calibration may be performed individually, if desired.

## Environmental conditions

Conduct the calibration procedures in a location that has:

- An ambient temperature of $18^{\circ}$ to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(65^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.82^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$.
- A relative humidity of less than $80 \%$ unless otherwise noted.


## Warmup period

Allow the Model 2750 Multimeter/Switch System to warm up for at least two hours before performing calibration.

If the instrument has been subjected to temperature extremes (those outside the ranges stated above) allow extra time for the instrument's internal temperature to stabilize. Typically, allow one extra hour to stabilize a unit that is $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(18^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ outside the specified temperature range.

Allow the test equipment to warm up for the minimum time specified by the manufacturer.

## Line power

The Model 2750 requires a line voltage of $100 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V} / 220 \mathrm{~V} / 240 \mathrm{~V}, \pm 10 \%$ and a line frequency of 45 Hz to 66 Hz or 360 Hz to 440 Hz . Note that the line frequency is automatically sensed at power-up, but the line voltage must be manually set to either $100 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V}$ or $220 \mathrm{~V} / 240 \mathrm{~V}$ as described in Section 3.

## Calibration considerations

When performing the calibration procedures:

- Make sure that the equipment is properly warmed up and connected to the appropriate input jacks. Make sure that the correct front or rear terminals are selected with the INPUTS switch.
- Make sure the calibrator is in OPERATE before you complete each calibration step.
- Always let the source signal settle before calibrating each point.
- If an error occurs during calibration, the Model 2750 will generate an appropriate error message. See Appendix B for more information.

WARNING Observe the following safety precautions when performing these tests:

- Some of the procedures in this section may expose you to dangerous voltages. Use standard safety precautions when such dangerous voltages are encountered to avoid personal injury or death caused by electric shock.
- For the front panel terminals only, the maximum common-mode voltage (voltage between INPUT LO and chassis ground) is 500 V peak. Exceeding this value may cause a breakdown in insulation, creating a shock hazard.
- For the plug-in modules, the maximum common-mode voltage (voltage between any plug-in module terminal and chassis ground) is listed in the module's specifications. Exceeding this value may cause a breakdown in insulation, creating a shock hazard.
- When using the front panel terminals simultaneously with plug-in modules, all cable insulation voltage ratings must equal or exceed the maximum voltage applied to either the front panel terminals or the plug-in module terminals.


## Calibration code

Before performing comprehensive calibration, you must first unlock calibration by entering the appropriate calibration code.

## Front panel calibration code

For front panel calibration, follow these steps:

1. Access the calibration menu by pressing SHIFT then TEST, then use the up or down range key to display TEST: CALIB. Press ENTER, and note that the instrument displays the following:
CAL: DATES
2. Use the up or down range key to scroll through the available calibration items until the unit displays RUN, then press ENTER.
3. The Model 2750 then prompts you to enter a code:

CODE? 000000
(The factory default code is 002750 .) Use the left and right arrow keys to move among the digits; use the up range key to increment numbers and press the down range key to specify alphabetic letters. Confirm the code by pressing ENTER.
4. The Model 2750 allows you to define a new calibration code. Use the up and down range keys to toggle between yes and no. Choose N if you do not want to change the code. Choose Y if you want to change the code. The unit then prompts you to enter a new code. Enter the code, and press ENTER.

## Remote calibration code

If you are performing calibration over the IEEE-488 bus or the RS-232 port, send this command to unlock calibration:
:CAL:PROT:CODE '<8-character string>'.
The default code command is:
:CAL:PROT:CODE 'KI002750'.
To change the code via remote, simply send the :CAL:PROT:CODE command twice, first with the present code, then with the new code.

## Comprehensive calibration

The comprehensive calibration procedure calibrates the $\mathrm{DCV}, \mathrm{DCI}, \mathrm{ACV}, \mathrm{ACI}$, and ohms functions. You can also choose to calibrate only the DCV/DCI and resistance or ACV/ACI functions.

These procedures are usually the only calibration required in the field. Manufacturing calibration is normally done only at the factory, but it should also be done in the field if the unit has been repaired. See "Manufacturing calibration" at the end of this section for more information.

## Calibration cycle

Perform comprehensive calibration at least once a year, or every 90 days to ensure the unit meets the corresponding specifications.

## Recommended equipment

Table 2-1 lists the recommended equipment you need for comprehensive, DC-only, and AC -only calibration procedures. You can use alternate equipment, such as a DC transfer standard and characterized resistors, as long as the equipment has specifications at least as good as those listed in the table. In general, equipment uncertainty should be at least four times better than corresponding Model 2750 specifications.

Table 2-1
Recommended equipment for comprehensive calibration

| Fluke 5700A Calibrator: |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DC Voltage | $\begin{gathered} \text { AC Voltage } \\ (1 \mathrm{kHz}, 50 \mathrm{kHz})^{*} \end{gathered}$ | DC Current | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC Current } \\ & (1 \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | Resistance |
| $\begin{array}{r} 10 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 5 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 100 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 7 \mathrm{ppm} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{mV}: \pm 710 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 100 \mathrm{mV}: \pm 200 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 1 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 82 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 10 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 82 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 100 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 90 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 700 \mathrm{~V}: \pm 85 \mathrm{ppm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \mathrm{~mA}: \pm 60 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 100 \mathrm{~mA}: \pm 70 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 1 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 110 \mathrm{ppm} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \mathrm{~mA}: \pm 190 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 1 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 690 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 2 \mathrm{~A}: \pm 670 \mathrm{ppm} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \Omega: \pm 17 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 10 \mathrm{k} \Omega: \pm 11 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 100 \mathrm{k} \Omega: \pm 13 \mathrm{ppm} \\ 1 \mathrm{M} \Omega: \pm 18 \mathrm{ppm} \end{array}$ |
| Miscellaneous Equipment: <br> Keithley 8610 low-thermal shorting plug. <br> Double banana plug to double banana plug shielded cable. <br> BNC to double banana plug shielded cable. |  |  |  |  |

[^9]
## Aborting calibration

You can abort the front panel calibration process at any time by pressing EXIT. The instrument will then ask you to confirm your decision to abort with the following message:

## ABORT CAL?

Press EXIT to abort calibration at this point, or press any other key to return to the calibration process.

NOTE The Model 2750 will not respond to any remote programming commands while the ABORT CAL? message is displayed.

## Front panel calibration

Follow the steps in the following paragraphs in the order shown for comprehensive, DC only, and AC only calibration procedures.

The procedures for front panel calibration include:

- Preparing the Model 2750 for calibration
- Front panel short and open calibration
- DC voltage calibration
- Resistance calibration
- DC current calibration
- AC voltage calibration
- AC current calibration
- Setting calibration dates


## Preparing the Model 2750 for calibration

1. Turn on the Model 2750, and allow it to warm up for at least two hours before performing a calibration procedure.
2. Start the calibration process as follows:
a. Access the calibration menu by pressing SHIFT then TEST, then display TEST: CALIB using the up or down range key. Press ENTER.
b. Use the up or down range key to scroll through the available calibration menu items until the unit displays RUN, then press ENTER.
c. At the prompt, enter the calibration code. (The default code is 002750 .) Use the left and right arrow keys to move among the digits; use the up range key to increment numbers, and press the down range key to specify alphabetic letters. Confirm the code by pressing ENTER.
d. Choose N at the prompt to proceed without changing the code, then press ENTER.
3. Choose which of the calibration tests summarized in Table 2-2 you want to run at the CAL: RUN prompt. Use the up and down range keys to scroll through the options; select your choice by pressing ENTER.

Table 2-2
Comprehensive calibration procedures

| Procedure | Menu Choice | Procedures |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Full calibration | ALL | All comprehensive calibration steps <br> (DC and AC). <br> DC voltage, DC current, and resistance <br> calibration. <br> DC voltage and AC current calibration. and ohms |
| ACV and ACI | DC | AC |

## Front panel short and open calibration

At the Model 2750 prompt for a front panel short, do the following:

1. Connect the Model 8610 low-thermal short to the instrument front panel INPUT and SENSE terminals as shown in Figure 2-1. Make sure the INPUTS button is not pressed in so that the front inputs are selected. Wait at least three minutes before proceeding to allow for thermal equilibrium.

Figure 2-1
Low-thermal short connections


NOTE Be sure to connect the low-thermal short properly to the HI, LO, and SENSE terminals. Keep drafts away from low-thermal connections to avoid thermal drift, which could affect calibration accuracy.
2. Press ENTER to start short-circuit calibration. While the unit is calibrating, it will display:
CALIBRATING
3. When the unit is finished with short-circuit calibration, it will display the following prompt:
OPEN CIRCUIT
4. Remove the calibration short, and press ENTER. During this phase, the CALIBRATING message will be displayed.

NOTE Be sure to minimize movement near front input terminals. Excessive movements can cause capacitive coupling errors, which could affect calibration accuracy.

## DC volts calibration

After the front panel short and open procedure, the unit will prompt you for the first DC voltage: +10 V . Do the following:

1. Connect the calibrator to the Model 2750 as shown in Figure 2-2. Wait three minutes to allow for thermal equilibrium before proceeding.

Figure 2-2

## Connections for DC volts and ohms calibration



Note: Use shielded, low-thermal cables to minimize noise.
Enable or disable calibrator external sense as indicated in procedure.

NOTE Although 4-wire connections are shown, the sense leads are connected and disconnected at various points in this procedure by turning calibrator external sense on or off as appropriate. If your calibrator does not have provisions for turning external sense on and off, disconnect the sense leads when external sensing is to be turned off, and connect the sense leads when external sensing is to be turned on.
2. Set the calibrator to output DC volts, and turn external sense off.
3. Perform the steps listed in Table 2-3 to complete DC volts calibration. For each calibration step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated value, and make sure it is in OPERATE.
- Press the ENTER key to calibrate that step.
- Wait until the Model 2750 finishes each step. (The unit will display the CALIBRATING message while calibrating.)

NOTE If your calibrator cannot output the values recommended in Table 2-3, use the left and right arrow keys, and the up and down range keys to set the Model 2750 display value to match the calibrator output voltage.

Table 2-3
DC volts calibration summary

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Voltage | Allowable Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| +10 V | +10.00000 V | +9 V to +11 V |
| -10 V | -10.00000 V | -9 V to -11 V |
| 100 V | +100.0000 V | +90 V to +110 V |

## Resistance calibration

Completing the 100 V DC calibration step ends the DC voltage calibration procedure. The Model 2750 will then prompt you to connect $100 \Omega$. Follow these steps for resistance calibration:

1. Set the calibrator output for resistance, and turn on external sense.

NOTE Use external sense (4-wire $\Omega$ ) when calibrating all resistance ranges. Be sure that the calibrator external sense mode is turned on.
2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-4. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated value, and place the unit in operate. (If the calibrator cannot output the exact resistance value, use the Model 2750 left and right arrow keys and the range keys to adjust the Model 2750 display to agree with the actual calibrator resistance.)
- Press the ENTER key to calibrate each point.
- Wait for the Model 2750 to complete each step before continuing.

Table 2-4
Ohms calibration summary

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Resistance* | Allowable Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $100 \Omega$ | $100 \Omega$ | $90 \Omega$ to $110 \Omega$ |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $9 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $11 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $90 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $110 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $0.9 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ to $1.1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |

*Nominal resistance. Adjust Model 2750 calibration parameter to agree with actual value.

## DC current calibration

After the $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ resistance point has been calibrated, the unit will prompt you to apply 10 mA . Follow these steps for DC current calibration:

1. Connect the calibrator to the AMPS and INPUT LO terminals of the Model 2750 as shown in Figure 2-3.

Figure 2-3
Connections for DC and AC amps calibration
DC and AC Current Calibrator

2. Calibrate each current step summarized in Table 2-5. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated DC current, and make sure the unit is in OPERATE.
- Make sure the Model 2750 display indicates the correct calibration current.
- Press ENTER to complete each step.
- Allow the Model 2750 to finish each step.

NOTE If you are performing DC-only calibration, proceed to "Setting calibration dates and saving calibration."

Table 2-5
DC current calibration summary

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Current | Allowable Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 mA | 10.00000 mA | 9 mA to 11 mA |
| 100 mA | 100.0000 mA | 90 mA to 110 mA |
| 1 A | 1.000000 A | 0.9 A to 1.1 A |

## AC voltage calibration

Follow these steps for AC voltage calibration:

1. Connect the calibrator to the Model 2750 INPUT HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 2-4.

Figure 2-4
Connections for $A C$ volts calibration

2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-6. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated value, and make sure the calibrator is in OPERATE.
- Press ENTER to complete each step.
- Wait until the Model 2750 completes each step.

Table 2-6
AC voltage calibration summary

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Voltage, Frequency |
| :---: | :---: |
| 10 mV AC at 1 kHz | $10.00000 \mathrm{mV}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 100 mV AC at 1 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{mV}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 100 mV AC at 50 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{mV}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 1 V AC at 1 kHz | $1.000000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 1 V AC at 50 kHz | $1.000000 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 10 V AC at 1 kHz | $10.00000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 10 V AC at 50 kHz | $10.00000 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 100 V AC at 1 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 100 V AC at 50 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 700 V AC at 1 kHz | $700.000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |

## AC current calibration

After the 700 VAC at 1 kHz point has been calibrated, the unit will prompt you for 100 mA at 1 kHz . Follow these steps for AC current calibration:

1. Connect the calibrator to the AMPS and INPUT LO terminals of the Model 2750 as shown in Figure 2-3.
2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-7. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated current and frequency, and make sure the unit is in OPERATE.
- Press ENTER to complete each calibration step.
- Allow the unit to complete each step before continuing.

Table 2-7
AC current calibration summary

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Current, Frequency |
| :---: | :---: |
| 100 mA at 1 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{~mA}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 1 A at 1 kHz | $1.000000 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 2 A at 1 kHz | $2.000000 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |

## Setting calibration dates and saving calibration

At the end of the calibration procedure, the instrument will display the CALIBRATION COMPLETE message. Press ENTER to continue, and the Model 2750 will prompt you to enter the calibration date and the calibration due date. Set these dates as follows:

1. At the CAL DATE: prompt, use the left and right arrow keys and the range keys to set the calibration date, then press ENTER.
2. The unit will then prompt you to enter the next calibration due date with this prompt: CAL NDUE:. Use the left and right arrow keys and the range keys to set the calibration due date, then press ENTER.
3. The unit will prompt you to save new calibration constants with this message: SAVE CAL? YES. To save the new constants press ENTER. If you do not want to save the new constants press the down range key to toggle to NO, then press ENTER.

NOTE Calibration constants calculated during the present calibration procedure will not be saved unless you choose the YES option. Previous calibration constants will be retained if you select NO.

## Remote calibration

Follow the steps in this section to perform comprehensive procedures via remote. See Appendix B for a detailed list and description of remote calibration commands.

When sending calibration commands, be sure that the Model 2750 completes each step before sending the next command. You can do so either by observing the front panel CALIBRATING message, or by detecting the completion of each step over the bus. (See Appendix B, "Detecting calibration step completion.")

The procedures for calibrating the Model 2750 via remote include:

- Preparing the Model 2750 for calibration
- Front panel short and open calibration
- DC volts calibration
- Resistance calibration
- DC current calibration
- AC volts calibration
- AC current calibration
- Programming calibration dates
- Saving calibration constants
- Locking out calibration

NOTE As with front panel calibration, you can choose to perform comprehensive, $D C$ only, or AC-only calibration. Be sure to include a space character between each command and parameter.

## Preparing the Model 2750 for calibration

1. Connect the Model 2750 to the IEEE- 488 bus of the computer using a shielded IEEE-488 cable, such as the Keithley Model 7007, or connect the unit to a computer through the RS-232 port using a straight-through 9-pin to 9-pin cable (use a 9-25-pin adapter if necessary).
2. Turn on the Model 2750, and allow it to warm up for at least two hours before performing calibration.
3. Make sure the primary address of the Model 2750 is the same as the address specified in the program that you will be using to send commands. (Use the GPIB key.)
4. Unlock the calibration function by sending this command:
:CAL:PROT:CODE 'KI002750'
(The above command shows the default code, KI002750. Substitute the correct code if changed.)
5. Send the following command to initiate calibration:
:CAL:PROT:INIT

NOTE DC calibration can be partially performed if desired. For example, to calibrate only the $100 \Omega$ range, perform the DCU and $100 \Omega$ range steps, then save calibration using :CAL:PROT:SAVE. Uncalibrated ranges will retain previous calibration constants and can be verified as discussed in Section 1.

## Short and open calibration

1. Connect the Model 8610 low-thermal short to the instrument INPUT and SENSE terminals as shown in Figure 2-1. Make sure the INPUTS button is not pressed in so that the front inputs are active. Wait at least three minutes before proceeding to allow for thermal equilibrium.

NOTE Be sure to connect the low-thermal short properly to the HI, LO, and SENSE terminals. Keep drafts away from low-thermal connections to avoid thermal drift, which could affect calibration accuracy.
2. Send the following command:
:CAL:PROT:DC:STEP1
3. After the Model 2750 completes this step, remove the low-thermal short, and then send this command:
:CAL:PROT:DC:STEP2
NOTE Be sure to minimize movement near front input terminals. Excessive movements can cause capacitive coupling errors, which could affect calibration accuracy.

## DC volts calibration

After the front panel short and open steps, do the following:

1. Connect the calibrator to the Model 2750 as shown in Figure 2-2. Allow three minutes for thermal equilibrium.

NOTE Although 4-wire connections are shown, the sense leads are connected and disconnected at various points in this procedure by turning calibrator external sense on or off as appropriate. If your calibrator does not have provisions for turning external sense on and off, disconnect the sense leads when external sensing is to be turned off, and connect the sense leads when external sensing is to be turned on.
2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-8. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated voltage, and make sure the unit is in operate. (Use the recommended voltage if possible.)
- Send the indicated programming command. (Change the voltage parameter if you are using a different calibration voltage.)
- Wait until the Model 2750 completes each step before continuing.

NOTE Ensure the calibrator has settled to the final value. You can do so by verifying that the "Settled" indicator is off, or by using the *OPC? (operation complete) query.

Table 2-8
DC voltage calibration programming steps

| Calibration <br> Step | Calibrator Voltage | Calibration Command* | Parameter <br> Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| +10 V | +10.00000 V | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP3 10 | 9 to 11 |
| -10 V | -10.00000 V | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP4-10 | -9 to -11 |
| 100 V | 100.0000 V | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP5 100 | 90 to 110 |

*Use recommended value where possible. Change parameter accordingly if using a different calibrator voltage.

## Resistance calibration

Follow these steps for resistance calibration:

1. Set the calibrator to the resistance mode, and turn on external sensing.

NOTE Use external sense (4-wire $\Omega$ ) when calibrating all resistance ranges. Be sure that the calibrator external sense mode is turned on.
2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-9. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated resistance, and make sure the unit is in operate. (Use the recommended resistance or the closest available value.)
- Send the indicated programming command. (Change the command parameter if you are using a different calibration resistance than that shown.)
- Wait until the Model 2750 completes each step before continuing.

Table 2-9
Resistance calibration programming steps

| Calibration <br> Step | Calibrator <br> Resistance | Calibration Command* | Parameter Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $100 \Omega$ | $100 \Omega$ | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP6 100 | 90 to 110 |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP7 10E3 | 9 E 3 to 11E3 |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP8 100E3 | 90 E 3 to 110E3 |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP9 1E6 | 900 E 3 to 1.1E6 |

[^10]
## DC current calibration

After the $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ resistance point has been calibrated, follow these steps for DC current calibration:

1. Connect the calibrator to the AMPS and INPUT LO terminals of the Model 2750 as shown in Figure 2-3.
2. Perform the calibration steps listed in Table 2-10. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated current, and make sure the unit is in operate. (Use the recommended current if possible.)
- Send the indicated programming command. (Change the current parameter if you are using a different calibration current.)
- Wait until the Model 2750 completes each step before continuing.

NOTE If you are performing DC-only calibration, proceed to "Programming calibration dates."

Table 2-10
DC current calibration programming steps

| Calibration <br> Step | Calibrator <br> Current | Calibration Command* | Parameter Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 10 mA | 10.00000 mA | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP10 10E-3 | $9 \mathrm{E}-3$ to 11E-3 |
| 100 mA | 100.00000 mA | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP11 100E-3 | $90 \mathrm{E}-3$ to 110E-3 |
| 1 A | 1.000000 A | :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP12 1 | 0.9 to 1.1 |

*Change parameter if using different current.

## AC voltage calibration

Follow these steps for AC voltage calibration:

1. Connect the calibrator to the Model 2750 INPUT HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 2-4.
2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-11. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated voltage and frequency, and make sure the unit is in operate. (You must use the stated voltage and frequency.)
- Send the indicated programming command.
- Wait until the Model 2750 completes each step before continuing.

Table 2-11
AC voltage calibration programming steps

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Voltage, Frequency | Calibration Command |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 mV AC at 1 kHz | $10.00000 \mathrm{mV}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP1 |
| 100 mV AC at 1 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{mV}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP2 |
| 100 mV AC at 50 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{mV}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP3 |
| 1 VAC at 1 kHz | $1.000000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP4 |
| 1 VAC at 50 kHz | $1.000000 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP5 |
| 10 VAC at 1 kHz | $10.00000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP6 |
| 10 VAC at 50 kHz | $10.00000 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP7 |
| 100 VAC at 1 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP8 |
| 100 VAC at 50 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP9 |
| 700 VAC at 1 kHz | $700.000 \mathrm{v}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP10 |

## AC current calibration

Follow these steps for AC current calibration:

1. Connect the calibrator to the AMPS and INPUT LO terminals of the Model 2750 as shown in Figure 2-3.
2. Perform the calibration steps summarized in Table 2-12. For each step:

- Set the calibrator to the indicated current and frequency, and make sure the unit is in operate. (You must use the stated current and frequency.)
- Send the indicated programming command.
- Wait until the Model 2750 completes each step before continuing.

Table 2-12
AC current calibration programming steps

| Calibration Step | Calibrator Current, Frequency | Calibration Command |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mA at 1 kHz | $100.0000 \mathrm{~mA}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP11 |
| 1 A at 1 kHz | $1.000000 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP12 |
| 2 A at 1 kHz | $2.000000 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP13 |

## Programming calibration dates

Program the present calibration date and calibration due date by sending the following commands:
:CAL:PROT:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>
:CAL:PROT:NDUE <year>, <month>, <day>
For example, the following commands assume calibration dates of 3/5/2001 and 3/5/2002 respectively:
:CAL:PROT:DATE 2001, 3, 5
:CAL:PROT:NDUE 2002, 3, 5

## Saving calibration constants

After completing the calibration procedure, send the following command to save the new calibration constants:

## :CAL:PROT:SAVE

NOTE Calibration constants will not be saved unless the :CAL:PROT:SAVE command is sent.

## Locking out calibration

After saving calibration, send the following command to lock out calibration:
:CAL:PROT:LOCK

## Manufacturing calibration

The manufacturing calibration procedure is normally performed only at the factory, but the necessary steps are included here in case the unit is repaired, and the unit requires these calibration procedures.

NOTE If the unit has been repaired, the entire comprehensive calibration procedure should also be performed in addition to the manufacturing calibration procedure.

## Recommended test equipment

Table 2-13 summarizes the test equipment required for the manufacturing calibration steps. In addition, you will need the calibrator (Table 2-1) and signal generator to complete the comprehensive calibration steps.

Table 2-13
Recommended equipment for manufacturing calibration

| Stanford Research Systems DS345 Function Generator: |
| :--- |
| 1V RMS, $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \pm 5 \mathrm{ppm}$ |
| 1V RMS, $1 \mathrm{kHz}, \pm 5 \mathrm{ppm}$ |$|$| Keithley Model 2001 or 2002 Digital Multimeter: |
| :--- |
| 1V, $3 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{AC}, \pm 0.13 \%$ |
| Keithley 7797 Calibration/Extender Board |

## Extender board preparation

Before performing manufacturing calibration, short the output HI, LO, SHI, and SLO terminals of the 7797 Calibration/Extender together using clean, solid copper wires. These connections will form a low-thermal short necessary for the manufacturing calibration procedure. The Calibration Extender Board should then be installed in scanner Slot \#1.

## Unlocking manufacturing calibration

To unlock manufacturing calibration, press and hold in the OPEN key while turning on the power.

## Measuring function generator signal amplitude

The 3 Hz function generator signal amplitude must be accurately measured using the digital multimeter listed in Table 2-13. Proceed as follows:

1. Connect the function generator output to the digital multimeter INPUT jacks. (See Figure 2-5 for typical connections.)
2. Turn on the function generator and multimeter, and allow a two-hour warm-up period before measuring.
3. Set the function generator to output a 1 V RMS sine wave at 3 Hz ; measure and record the signal amplitude.

## Front panel manufacturing calibration

1. Install the shorted calibration extender board (see "Extender board preparation" earlier in this section) in scanner card Slot 1 , and select the rear inputs with the INPUTS switch. Allow three minutes for thermal equilibrium.
2. Press in and hold the OPEN key while turning on the power.
3. Press SHIFT then TEST then display CALIB: TEST with the up or down range key. Press ENTER, select RUN, then enter the appropriate calibration code (default: 002750).
4. Select ALL at the CAL:RUN prompt.
5. Press ENTER to perform the first manufacturing calibration step.
6. Perform the entire front panel comprehensive calibration procedure discussed earlier in this section. (See "Comprehensive calibration" earlier in this section.)
7. Connect the function generator to the Model 2750 front panel INPUT jacks as shown in Figure 2-5. Select the front input jacks with the INPUTS switch.

Figure 2-5
Function generator connections for manufacturing calibration


Note: $\begin{aligned} & \text { Output voltage must be accurately } \\ & \text { measured. (See text.) }\end{aligned}$
8. After the last AC current calibration step, the instrument will prompt you to enter 3 Hz at 1 V RMS and 1 kHz with the following prompts:

- Low-frequency cal: Set the function generator to output a 1 V RMS, 3 Hz sine wave. Use the left and right arrow keys, and the range keys to adjust the display to agree with the generator amplitude you measured previously, then press ENTER.
- Frequency cal: Set the function generator to output a $1 V$ RMS, 1 kHz sine wave. Enter 1.000000 kHz at the prompt, then press ENTER.

9. Set the calibration dates, then save calibration to complete the process.

## Remote manufacturing calibration

1. Install the shorted calibration extender board (see "Extender board preparation" earlier in this section) in scanner card Slot 1 , and select the rear inputs with the INPUTS switch. Allow three minutes for thermal equilibrium.
2. Press in and hold the OPEN key while turning on the power.
3. Enable calibration by sending the :CODE command. For example, the default command is:
:CAL:PROT:CODE 'KI002750'
4. Initiate calibration by sending the following command:
:CAL:PROT:INIT
5. Calibrate step 0 with the following command:
:CAL:PROT:DC:STEP0
6. Perform the entire remote comprehensive calibration procedure discussed earlier in this section. (See "Comprehensive calibration" earlier in this section.)
7. Connect the function generator to the Model 2750 INPUT jacks as shown in Figure 2-5. Select the front input jacks with the INPUTS switch.
8. Set the generator to output a 1 V RMS, 3 Hz sine wave, then send the following command:
:CAL:PROT:AC:STEP14 <Cal_voltage>
Here <Cal_voltage> is the actual 3 Hz generator signal amplitude you measured previously.
9. Set the generator to output a 1 V RMS, 1 kHz sine wave, then send the following command:
:CAL:PROT:AC:STEP15 1E3
10. Send the following commands to set calibration dates, save calibration, and lock out calibration:
:CAL:PROT:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>
:CAL:PROT:NDUE <year>, <month>, <day>
:CAL:PROT:SAVE
:CAL:PROT:LOCK

## Model 7700 calibration

The following procedures calibrate the temperature sensors on the Model 7700 plug-in modules.

## NOTE For additional information about the Keithley modules, refer to the module documentation.

## Recommended test equipment

In order to calibrate the Model 7700, you will need equipment summarized in Table 2-14.
Table 2-14
Recommended equipment for Model 7700 calibration
Digital Thermometer:
18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \pm 0.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Keithley 7797 Calibration/Extender Board

## Extender board connections

The Model 7700 being calibrated should be connected to the 7797 Calibration/Extender Board, and the extender board should then be installed in scanner Slot \#1. Note that the module being calibrated will be external to the Model 2750 to avoid card heating during calibration.

## Model 7700 calibration

> NOTE Before calibrating the Model 7700, make sure that power has been removed from the card for at least two hours to allow card circuitry to cool down. After turning on the power during the calibration procedure, complete the procedure as quickly as possible to minimize card heating that could affect calibration accuracy. Allow the Model 2750 to warm up for at least two hours.

## Front panel Model 7700 calibration

1. Connect the Model 7700 to the Model 7797 Calibration/Extender Board (see "Extender board connections").
2. With the power off, install the Model 7700/7797 combination in Slot 1 , and select the rear inputs with the INPUTS switch. Allow three minutes for thermal equilibrium.
3. Accurately measure and record the cold temperature of the Model 7700 card surface at the center of the card with an RTD sensor.
4. Press in and hold the Model 2750 OPEN key while turning on the power.
5. Press SHIFT then TEST, then display TEST:CALIB with the up or down range key. Press ENTER, select RUN, then enter the appropriate calibration code (default: 002750).
6. Using the up or down range key, select CARD at the CAL:RUN prompt, then press ENTER.
7. Set the display value to the cold calibration temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ you measured in Step 3, then press ENTER to complete Model 7700 calibration.

## Remote Model 7700 calibration

1. Connect the Model 7700 to the 7797 Calibration/Extender Board (see "Extender board connections" above).
2. With the power off, install the Model 7700/7797 combination in Slot 1 , and select the rear inputs with the INPUTS switch. Allow three minutes for thermal equilibrium.
3. Accurately measure and record the cold temperature of the Model 7700 card surface at the center of the card.
4. Press in and hold the Model 2750 OPEN key while turning on the power.
5. Enable calibration by sending the :CODE command. For example, the default command is:
:CAL:PROT:CODE 'KI002750'
6. Initiate calibration by sending the following command: :CAL:PROT:CARD1:INIT
7. Calibrate the Model 7700 with the following command: :CAL:PROT:CARD1:STEP0 <temp>
Here <temp> is the cold calibration temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ measured in Step 3.
8. Send the following commands to save calibration and lock out calibration:
:CAL:PROT:CARD1:SAVE
:CAL:PROT:CARD1:LOCK

## Introduction

The information in this section deals with routine type maintenance and includes procedures for setting the line voltage, replacing the Model 2750 line and front terminal AMPS fuses, and replacing the amps fuses for the Models 7700 plug-in module. Replacement of the Model 2750 non-volatile RAM battery and reading module relay card closure count is also covered.

## Setting the line voltage and replacing the line fuse

## WARNING Disconnect the line cord at the rear panel, and remove all test leads connected to the instrument (front and rear) before replacing the line fuse.

The power line fuse is located in the power module next to the AC power receptacle (Figure 3-1). If the line voltage must be changed, or if the line fuse requires replacement, perform the following steps:

1. Place the tip of a flat-blade screwdriver into the power module by the fuse holder assembly (Figure 3-1). Gently push in and to the left. Release pressure on the assembly, and its internal spring will push it out of the power module.

> CAUTION For continued protection against fire or instrument damage, replace the fuse only with the type and rating listed. If the instrument repeatedly blows fuses, locate and correct the cause of the trouble before replacing the fuse.
2. Remove the fuse, and replace it with the type listed in Table 3-1.

Figure 3-1
Power module


CAUTION Operating the Model 2750 on the wrong line voltage may result in instrument damage.
3. If configuring the instrument for a different line voltage, remove the line voltage selector from the assembly, and rotate it to the proper position. When the selector is installed into the fuse holder assembly, the correct line voltage appears inverted in the window.
4. Install the fuse holder assembly into the power module by pushing it in until it locks in place.

Table 3-1
Power line fuse

| Line Voltage | Rating | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $100 / 120 \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.630 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \times 20 \mathrm{~mm}$, slow-blow | FU-106-. 630 |
| $200 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.315 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \times 20 \mathrm{~mm}$, slow-blow | FU-106-.315 |

## Replacing the AMPS fuse

The front panel AMPS fuse protects the Model 2750 AMPS current input from an overcurrent condition. Follow the steps below to replace the AMPS fuse.

WARNING Make sure the instrument is disconnected from the power line and other equipment before replacing the AMPS fuse.

1. Turn off the power, and disconnect the power line and test leads.
2. Using a screwdriver, rotate the fuse carrier one-quarter turn counterclockwise (Figure 3-2). Release pressure on the jack, and its internal spring will push the fuse carrier out of the socket.

CAUTION Do not use a fuse with a higher current rating than specified or instrument damage may occur. If the instrument repeatedly blows fuses, locate and correct the cause of the trouble before replacing the fuse.
3. Remove the fuse, and replace it with the same type: 3A, 250V, fast-blow, Keithley part number FU-99-1.
4. Install the new fuse by reversing the above procedure.

Figure 3-2
AMPS fuse
Model 2750


## Replacing Model 7700 plug-in module amps fuses

WARNING The information in this section is intended only for qualified service personnel. Do not perform these procedures unless you are qualified to do so.

WARNING Make sure that all plug-in module connections are de-energized and disconnected before replacing module amps fuses.

1. Turn off the power, and disconnect the power line and external connections from the Model 7700.
2. Open the Model 7700 top cover.
3. Locate the amps fuses for CH21 and CH22 (Figure 3-3).
4. Remove the circuit board from the bottom plastic housing by removing the two bottom screws.

Figure 3-3
Model 7700 amps fuses

5. De-solder the blown CH 21 or CH 22 fuse as required, taking care not to damage the circuit board or spread solder flux around the board.

CAUTION Do not use a fuse with a higher current rating than specified or module damage may occur.
6. Install a new $3 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{~V}$ fast-blow fuse, Keithley part number FU-107-1.
7. Solder the new fuse in place using organic (OA based) flux solder, again taking care not to damage the circuit board or spread solder flux around the board.
8. Carefully clean the repaired area of the circuit board with a foam tipped swab or brush dipped in pure water, then blow dry the board with dry nitrogen gas. Allow the board to dry for several hours in a $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ low-humidity environment before use.
9. Reinstall the circuit board into the plastic housing, then close the top cover.

## Replacing non-volatile RAM battery

The Model 2750 has a three-year lithium battery for non-volatile RAM. Use the procedure below to replace the battery, if required. Refer to the disassembly procedures in Section 5 and the parts list and component layout drawings at the end of Section 6 for more information.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { WARNING } & \begin{array}{l}
\text { There is a danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. } \\
\text { Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the } \\
\text { manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to federal, state, and } \\
\text { local laws. }
\end{array} \\
\text { The following procedure is intended only for qualified service person- } \\
\text { nel. Do not perform this procedure unless you are qualified to do so. } \\
\text { Disconnect the line cord and all connecting wires from the Model } 2750 \\
\text { before removing the top cover. }
\end{array}
$$

WARNING The precautions below must be followed to avoid personal injury.

- Wear safety glasses or goggles when working with lithium batteries.
- Do not short the battery terminals together.
- Keep lithium batteries away from all liquids.
- Do not attempt to recharge lithium batteries.
- Observe proper polarity when installing the battery.
- Do not incinerate or otherwise expose the battery to excessive heat ( $>60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).
- Bulk quantities of lithium batteries should be disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of used batteries according to all federal, state, and local laws.


## Replace the battery as follows:

1. Before replacing the battery, refer to the troubleshooting procedures in Table 4-4 in Section 4 to determine if the battery requires replacement
2. Remove the Model 2750 top cover using the disassembly procedures in Section 5.
3. Locate battery BT100 using the motherboard component layout drawing at the end of Section 6.
4. De-solder the battery from the top side of the circuit board.
5. Install a new battery, Keithley part number BA-51, taking care to observe proper polarity.
6. Solder the battery connection to the circuit board using organic (OA-based) flux solder.
7. After soldering, remove all flux using a foam-tipped swab or brush dipped in pure water. Blow dry the board with dry nitrogen gas, then allow the board to dry for several hours in a $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, low-humidity environment before use.
8. Reinstall the top cover by following the disassembly procedures in Section 5 in reverse order.

## Plug-in module relay closure count

The Model 2750 keeps an internal count of the number of times each module relay has been closed. This count will help you determine if and when any relays require replacement (see module contact life specifications). The count can be read or reset only via remote as outlined below.

## Closure count commands

Table 3-2 summarizes closure count commands.
Table 3-2
Closure count commands

| Command | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| $:$ ROUTe | Route subsystem. |
| $:$ CLOSe | Path to CLOSe commands. |
| $:$ COUNt? (@clist) | Query count for channels in clist (channel list). |
| $:$ INTerval < NRf> | Set count update interval in minutes (10 to 1440). |
| $:$ INTerval? | Query count update interval. |
| $:$ RCOunt (@clist) | Reset count for channels in clist.* |

* Unit must be in manufacturing calibration mode. See text below.


## Reading relay closure count

To determine the closure count of specific channels, send this query via remote:
:ROUTe:CLOSe:COUNt? (@clist)
Here, clist is the summary of channels. For example, to determine the closure count of channels 1 and 4 of a module in slot 1 , the following query would be sent:
:ROUT:CLOS:COUN? (@101,104)
The following query would determine the closure count of slot 1 module channels 1 through 10:
:ROUT:CLOS:COUN? (@ 101:110)

## Resetting relay closure count

NOTE The Model 2750 must be in the manufacturing calibration mode to reset the closure count. To do so, press and hold the OPEN key while turning on the power, then send the :CAL:PROT:CODE "code" to unlock calibration (default code: KI002750). After resetting relay counts, send :CAL:PROT:LOCK to lock out calibration.

To reset the relay closure count of specific channels to 0 , send this command via remote:
:ROUTe:CLOSe:RCOunt (@clist)
Again clist is the summary of channels to be reset. For example, the following command resets channels 2 and 7 of a module in slot 1 to 0 :
:ROUT:CLOS:RCO (@102,107)
The following command resets the count of slot 1 module channels 1 through 10:
:ROUT:CLOS:RCO (@101:110)

## Setting count update interval

Relay closure counts are updated in temporary RAM every time a channel is closed regardless of how it was closed: by an SCPI command, front panel control, or during a scan. These counts are permanently written to the EEPROM on the card only at a user-settable time interval (which has a factory default of 15 minutes), or whenever the counts are queried. Valid intervals (set in integer number of minutes) are between 10 and 1440 minutes ( 24 hrs ). Relay closures are counted only when a relay cycles from open to closed state. If you send multiple close commands to the same channel without sending an open command, only the first closure will be counted.

The lower the interval, the less chance there is of losing relay counts due to power failures. However, writing to the EEPROM more often may reduce scanning throughput. The higher the interval, the less scanning throughput is reduced, but more relay counts may be lost in the event of a power failure.

To set the count update interval, send this command:
:ROUTe:CLOSe:COUNt:INTerval <interval>
For example, to set the interval to 30 minutes, send this command:
:ROUT:CLOS:COUN:INT 30

## Rack mounting

## Rack mount kit

Model 4288-7 rack mount kit — Mounts a Model 2750 in a standard 19-inch rack. Includes rear brackets to provide additional support for a mainframe that has two or more switching modules installed.

NOTE The Model 2750 includes hardware that allows it to be mounted to the front rails of a standard 19-inch rack. With two or more switching modules installed, rear support brackets may be required. The Model 4288-7 rack mount kit includes rear support brackets.

## Rack mount procedure

The Model 2750 can be mounted in a standard 19-inch rack. For a mainframe that has one or no switching modules installed, the Model 2750 can be secured to the front rails of the rack.

The hardware necessary to secure the mainframe to the front rails of the rack is supplied with the Model 2750. The supplied hardware kit includes four dress screws and four retaining clips. Each retaining clip has a captive nut.

Perform the following steps to mount the Model 2750 to the front rails of the rack:

## WARNING Make sure the Model 2750 is turned off, the line cord is disconnected, and it is not connected to any external circuitry.

1. Select a location in the rack. The mainframe takes up 3.5 inches of vertical space.
2. Using Figure 3-4 as a guide, install two retaining clips on the left front rail. Slide each retaining clip over a mounting hole such that the captive nut is positioned on the inside of the rack cabinet. In a similar manner, install two retaining clips on the right front rail.

Figure 3-4

## Rack preparation


3. Remove the four foot assemblies from the bottom of the Model 2750. The retaining screw for an assembly is located under the rubber foot. Simply pull off the rubber feet to gain access to the screws. Retain these foot assemblies for future use.
4. Position the Model 2750 in the rack and loosely attach the front panel to the rack rails using the four supplied dress screws.
5. Tighten the four dress screws.

CAUTION For a Model 2750 that has two or more installed switching modules, rear brackets may be required to support the additional weight. The Model 4288-7 is a rack mount kit for the Model 2750 that uses rear support brackets.

## Troubleshooting

## Introduction

This section of the manual will assist you in troubleshooting and repairing the Model 2750. Included are self-tests, test procedures, troubleshooting tables, and circuit descriptions. It is left to the discretion of the repair technician to select the appropriate tests and documentation needed to troubleshoot the instrument. Refer to the disassembly procedures in Section 5 and the parts lists in Section 6 for further information.

WARNING The information in this section is intended only for qualified service personnel. Do not perform these procedures unless you are qualified to do so. Some of these procedures may expose you to hazardous voltages that could cause personal injury or death. Use caution when working with hazardous voltages.
The metal shield located on the motherboard is at analog LO potential and may have hazardous voltages. To avoid a possible shock hazard, connect the metal shield to chassis ground before servicing.

## Repair considerations

Before making any repairs to the Model 2750, be sure to read the following considerations.

CAUTION The PC boards are built using surface mount techniques and require specialized equipment and skills for repair. If you are not equipped and/or qualified, it is strongly recommended that you send the unit back to the factory for repairs or limit repairs to the PC board replacement level. Without proper equipment and training, you could damage a PC board beyond repair.

- Repairs will require various degrees of disassembly. However, it is recommended that the Front Panel Tests be performed prior to any disassembly. The disassembly instructions for the Model 2750 are contained in Section 5 of this manual.
- Do not make repairs to surface mount PC boards unless equipped and qualified to do so (see previous CAUTION).
- When working inside the unit and replacing parts, be sure to adhere to the handling precautions and cleaning procedures explained in Section 5.
- Many CMOS devices are installed in the Model 2750. These static-sensitive devices require special handling as explained in Section 5.
- Whenever a circuit board is removed or a component is replaced, the Model 2750 must be recalibrated. See Section 2 for details on calibrating the unit.


## Power-on self-test

During the power-on sequence, the Model 2750 will perform a checksum test on its EPROM (U156 and U157) and test its RAM (U151, U152, U164 and U193). If one of these tests fails, the instrument will lock up.

## Front panel tests

There are two front panel tests: one to test the functionality of the front panel keys and one to test the display. In the event of a test failure, refer to "Display board checks" for details on troubleshooting the display board.

## KEY test

The KEY test allows you to check the functionality of each front panel key. Perform the following steps to run the KEY test:

1. Press SHIFT and then TEST to access the self-test options.
2. Use the up or down RANGE key to display "TEST: KEY."
3. Press ENTER to start the test. When a key is pressed, the label name for that key is displayed to indicate that it is functioning properly. When the key is released, the message "NO KEY PRESS" is displayed.
4. Pressing EXIT tests the EXIT key. However, the second consecutive press of EXIT aborts the test and returns the instrument to normal operation.

## DISP test

The display test allows you to verify that each segment and annunciator in the vacuum fluorescent display is working properly. Perform the following steps to run the display test:

1. Press SHIFT and then TEST to access the self-test options.
2. Use the up or down RANGE key to display "TEST: DISP."
3. Press ENTER to start the test. There are five parts to the display test. Each time ENTER is pressed, the next part of the test sequence is selected. The five parts of the test sequence are as follows:
a. All annunciators are displayed.
b. The segments of each digit are sequentially displayed.
c. The 12 digits (and annunciators) are sequentially displayed.
d. The annunciators located at either end of the display are sequentially displayed.
e. The LEDs are displayed.
4. When finished, abort the display test by pressing EXIT. The instrument returns to normal operation.

## Principles of operation

The following information is provided to support the troubleshooting tests and procedures covered in this section of the manual. Refer to the following block diagrams:

Figure 4-1 - Power supply block diagram.
Figure 4-2 - Digital circuitry block diagram.
Figure 4-3 - Analog circuitry block diagram.

## Power supply

The following information provides some basic circuit theory that can be used as an aid to troubleshoot the power supply. A block diagram of the power supply is shown in Figure 4-1.

Figure 4-1
Power supply block diagram


AC power is applied to the AC power module receptacle. Power is routed through the line fuse and line voltage selection switch of the power module to the power transformer. The power transformer has a total of four secondary windings for the various supplies.

AC voltage for the display filaments is taken from a power transformer secondary at F1 and F2, and then routed to the display board.

Each DC supply uses a rectifier and a capacitive filter, and many supplies use an IC regulator. Table 4-1 summarizes rectifier, filter, and regulator circuits for the various DC supplies.

Table 4-1
Power supply components

| Supply | Rectifier | Filter | Regulator |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| +5 VD | CR104 | C281, C156, C175, C273, C274 | U144 |
| +37 V | CR116, CR117 | C104 | U101 |
| +15.7 V | CR102, CR115 | C148 | U125 |
| -15.7 V | CR102, CR115 | C131 | U119 |
| $+5 \mathrm{~V},+5 \mathrm{VRL},+5 \mathrm{~V} 2$ | CR103 | C146 | U124 |
| +18 V | CR102 | C148 | - |
| -18 V | CR102 | C131 | - |

## Display board

Display board components are shown in the digital circuitry block diagram in Figure 4-2.
Figure 4-2
Digital circuitry block diagram


## Microcontroller

U401 is the display board microcontroller that controls the display and interprets key data. The microcontroller uses three internal peripheral I/O ports for the various control and read functions.
Display data is serially transmitted to the microcontroller from the digital section via the TXB line to the microcontroller RDI terminal. In a similar manner, key data is serially sent back to the digital section through the RXB line via TDO. The 4 MHz clock for the microcontroller is generated by crystal Y401.

## Display

DS401 is the display module, which can display up to 12 alphanumeric characters and includes the various annunciators and five LED annunciators.

The display uses a common multiplexing scheme with each character refreshed in sequence. U402 and U403 are the drivers for the display characters and annunciators. Note that data for the drivers are serially transmitted from the microcontroller (MOSI and PC1).
Filament voltage for the display is derived from the power supply transformer (F1 and F2). The display drivers require +37 VDC and +5 VDC , which are supplied by U144 ( +5 VD ) and U101 (+37V).

## Key matrix

The front panel keys (S401-S430) are organized into a row-column matrix to minimize the number of microcontroller peripheral lines required to read the keyboard. A key is read by strobing the columns and reading all rows for each strobed column. Key-down data is interpreted by the display microcontroller and sent back to the main microprocessor using proprietary encoding schemes.

## Digital circuitry

Refer to Figure 4-2 for the following discussion on digital circuitry.

## Microprocessor

U135 is a 68332 microprocessor that oversees all operating aspects of the instrument. The MPU has a 16-bit data bus and provides a 21-bit address bus. It also has parallel and serial ports for controlling various circuits. For example, the RXD and TXD lines are used for the RS-232 interface.

The MPU clock frequency of 19.92 MHz is controlled by crystal Y101. MPU RESET is performed momentarily on power-up.

## Memory circuits

ROMs U156 and U157 store the firmware code for instrument operation. U157 stores the D0-D7 bits of each data word, and U156 stores the D8-D15 bits. RAMs U151, U152, U164, and U193 provide battery backed operating storage.

Semi-permanent storage facilities include NVRAM U136. This IC stores such information as instrument setup and calibration constants. Data transmission from this device is done in a serial fashion.

U194, U171, Y103, and BT100 make up the battery watchdog control, along with the realtime clock. U171 automatically senses when the +5 VD supply is being powered down and then switches to BT100 for power.

## RS-232 interface

Serial data transmission and reception is performed by the TXD and RXD lines of the MPU. U159 provides the necessary voltage level conversion for the RS-232 interface port.

## IEEE-488 interface

U158, U160, and U161 make up the IEEE-488 interface. U158, a 9914A GPIA, takes care of routine bus overhead such as handshaking, while U160 and U161 provide the necessary buffering and drive capabilities.

## Trigger circuits

Buffering for Trigger Link input and output is performed by U146. Trigger input and output is controlled by the TP5 and PC2 lines of the MPU.

## Digital I/O

U146, U191, and U192 make up the digital input circuitry. External triggering can occur on J1006 or J1007. U192 allows hardware handshaking to external controllers by gating off triggers.

U188 and U189 provide digital output. The two driver ICs, U188 and U189, provide current sink capability of 250 mA each.

## Module slot control

U122, U127, U170, U173, U174, U195, and U196 make up the control circuitry that allows communication of relay data to Slot 1, Slot 2, Slot 3, Slot 4, or Slot 5 .

## Line sync

U179, U180, U181, U182, U183, U184, and U186 are used to control A/D triggers synchronized at the zero cross point of the power line voltage. U186 controls zero crossing detection, while U182 and U183 preserve the trigger states until the zero crossing threshold is detected.

## Analog circuitry

Refer to Figure 4-3 for the following discussion on analog circuitry.

Figure 4-3
Analog circuitry block diagram


## INPUT HI

INPUT HI protection is provided by the SSP (Solid State Protection) circuit. The SSP is primarily made up of Q101 and Q102. An overload condition opens Q101 and Q102, which disconnects the analog input signal from the rest of the analog circuit.

Note that for the 100 VDC and 1000 VDC ranges, Q101 and Q102 of the SSP are open. The DC voltage signal is routed through the DCV Divider (Q114 and Q136 on) to the DCV switching circuit.

## AMPS input

The ACA or DCA input signal is applied to the Current Shunt circuit, which is made up of K103, R158, R205, and R338. For the 20mA DC range, $5.1 \Omega$ (R205 ||R338 + R158) is shunted across the input. Relay K103 is energized (set state) to select the shunts. For all other DCA ranges, and all ACA ranges, $0.1 \Omega$ (R158) is shunted across the input (K103 reset).

The ACA signal is then sent to the AC Switching \& Gain circuit, while the DCA signal is routed directly to the A/D MUX \& Gain circuit.

## Signal switching

Signal switching for DCV and OHMS is done by the DCV \& Ohms Switching circuit. FETs Q113, Q104, and Q108 connect the DCV or ohms signal to the X1 buffer (U113). For offset-compensated ohms and all dry-circuit ohms measurements, the signal is routed directly to the A/D mux by Q106, bypassing U113.

Note that the reference current for OHMS is generated by the Ohms I-Source circuit. For 4-wire ohms measurements, SENSE LO is connected to U163.

Signal switching and gain for ACV, FREQ and ACA is done by the AC Switching \& Gain circuit, which is primarily made up of K102, U102, U103, U105, U112, U118, U111, U110, and U117. Note that U111 is used for frequency adjustment. The states of these analog switches vary from unit to unit.

## Multiplexer and A/D converter

All input signals, except FREQ, are routed to the A/D MUX \& Gain circuit. The multiplexer (U163) switches the various signals for measurement. In addition to the input signal, the multiplexer also switches among reference and zero signals at various phases of the measurement cycle.

When the input signal is selected by the MUX, it is amplified by U132 and U166. Gain is controlled by switches in U129 and associated resistors.

The multiplexed signals of the measurement cycle are routed to the A/D Converter (U165) where it converts the analog signals to digital form. The digital signals are then routed through an opto-isolator to the MPU to calculate a reading.

The multiplexer amplifier has an overload protection circuit. The circuit reduces the multiplexer gain to unity during overload conditions. This circuit is made up of primarily CR101, CR113, Q103, Q107, Q117, U128, U140, U143, VR110, and VR111.

## Scanner card signals

Scanner card input signals are connected directly to installed scanner cards. Scanner card output signals are routed internally to the INPUTS switch, which selects between the front panel terminals and the scanner card outputs.

The Model 7700, 7706, and 7708 modules contain CJC (voltage) temperature sensors. These sensors are multiplexed into U163 at various phases of the measurement cycle.

## Dry circuit ohms

Figure 4-4 shows a simplified schematic of the dry circuit ohms circuitry. Dry circuit ohms measurements are made similar to those for conventional ohms in that a $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ to 10 mA current source (depending on ohms range) forces a current through the DUT resistance, and the voltage across the device is measured. In the case of dry circuit ohms, however, there are two clamps that act to limit the voltage across the DUT to 20 mV . Normally the voltage is sensed across the SENSE HI and LO terminals, and the main clamp restricts the DUT voltage to 20 mV . A secondary clamp monitors the voltage across INPUT HI and LO and acts to restrict the voltage to 50 mV if the SENSE terminals are not connected to the DUT. When either clamp acts to limit the voltage across the DUT, the current source goes into compliance, effectively turning the current source into a voltage source thus limiting the DUT voltage to 20 mV or 50 mV as the case may be. Note that a $0.8 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ capacitor and $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ resistor are connected across the DUT during dry circuit ohms measurements for stabilization.

Figure 4-4

## Simplified schematic of dry circuit ohms



## Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting information for the various circuits is summarized below. See "Principles of operation" for circuit theory.

## Display board checks

If the front panel DISP test indicates that there is a problem on the display board, use Table 4-2.

Table 4-2
Display board checks

| Step | Item/Component | Required Condition | Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Front panel DISP test | Verify that all segments operate. | Use front panel display test. |
| 2 | P1005, PIN 5 | $+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ | Digital +5V supply. |
| 3 | P1005, PIN 9 | $+37 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ | Display +37V supply. |
| 4 | U401, PIN 1 | Goes low briefly on power up, then <br> goes high. | Microcontroller RESET. |
| 5 | U401, PIN43 | 4MHz square wave. | Controller 4MHz clock. |
| 6 | U401, PIN 32 | Pulse train every 1msec. <br> 7 | U401, PIN 33 |
|  | Brief pulse train when front panel | Control from main processor. |  |
| Key down data sent to main processor. |  |  |  |

## Power supply checks

Power supply problems can be checked using Table 4-3.
Table 4-3
Power supply checks

| Step | Item/Component | Required Condition | Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Line fuse | Check continuity. | Remove to check. |
| 2 | Line voltage | $120 \mathrm{~V} / 240 \mathrm{~V}$ as required. <br> 3 | Line power |
|  |  | Clugged into live receptacle, | Check power module position. |
| power on. |  |  |  |
| 4 | U144, pin 3 for correct power-up sequence. |  |  |
| 5 | U101, pin 7 | $+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ | $+37 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ |
| 6 | U125, pin 3 | $+15.7 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ | +5 VD, referenced to Common $\mathrm{D}^{1}$. |
| 7 | U119, pin 3 | $-15.7 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ | +37 V, referenced to Common $\mathrm{D}^{1}$. |
| 8 | U124, pin 3 | $+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ | +15 V, referenced to Common $\mathrm{A}^{2}$. |

[^11]
## Digital circuitry checks

Digital circuit problems can be checked using Table 4-4.
Table 4-4
Digital circuitry checks

| Step | Item/Component | Required Condition | Remarks |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Power-on test | RAM OK, ROM OK. | Verify that RAM and ROM are functional. |
| 2 | U152, pin 16 | Digital common. | All signals referenced to digital common. |
| 3 | U171, pin 16 | +5 V (+5VD supply). | Digital logic supply. |
| 4 | U194, pin 1 | +5 V (+5VB supply). | Battery backed memory supply. |
| 5 | U171, pin 4 | +3V | Battery voltage (BT100). |
| 6 | U135, pin 68 | Low on power-up, then goes high. | MPU RESET line. |
| 7 | U135, lines A0-A20 | Check for stuck bits. | MPU address bus. |
| 8 | U135, lines D0-D15 | Check for stuck bits. | MPU data bus. |
| 9 | U135, pin 60 | 32.758kHz | MPU clock. |
| 10 | U159, pin 13 | Pulse train during RS-232 I/O. | RS-232 RX line. |
| 11 | U159, pin 14 | Pulse train during RS-232 I/O. | RS-232 TX line. |
| 12 | U158, pins 34-42 | Pulse train during IEEE-488 I/O. | IEEE-488 data bus. |
| 13 | U158, pins 26-31 | Pulses during IEEE-488 I/O. | IEEE-488 command lines. |
| 14 | U158, pin 24 | Low with remote enabled. | IEEE-488 REN line. |
| 15 | U158, pin 25 | Low during interface clear. | IEEE-488 IFC line. |
| 16 | U135, pin 48 | Pulse train. | ADRXB |
| 17 | U135, pin 76 | Pulse train. | ADTX |
| 18 | U135, pin 77 | Pulse train. | ADCLK |
| 19 | U135, pin 74 | Pulse train. | ADTS |

## Analog signal switching states

Table 4-5 through Table 4-13 provide switching states of the various relays, FETs, and analog switches for the basic measurement functions and ranges. These tables can be used to assist in tracing an analog signal from the input to the $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{D}$ multiplexer.

Table 4-5
DCV signal switching

| Range | Q101 | Q102 | Q151 | Q150 | Q114 | Q136 | Q109 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 1 V | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 10 V | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 100 V | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |
| 1000V | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |
| Range | K101* | Q113 | Q104 | Q108 | Q106 | Q148 |  |
| 100mV | SET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |  |
| 1 V | SET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |  |
| 10V | SET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |  |
| 100 V | SET | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON |  |
| 1000 V | SET | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON |  |
| *K101 set states: $\quad$ Pi |  | Pin 8 switched to Pin 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 switche | to Pin 4 |  |  |  |  |
| K101 reset states: Pi |  | Pin 8 switched to Pin 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Pin 3 switched to Pin 2 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4-6
ACV and FREQ signal switching

| Range | Q101 | Q102 | K101* | K102* | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U103 } \\ & \text { Pin } 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U103 } \\ & \text { Pin } 9 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | ON | ON | RESET | RESET | ON | ON |
| 1V | ON | ON | RESET | RESET | ON | ON |
| 10 V | ON | ON | RESET | SET | OFF | OFF |
| 100V | ON | ON | RESET | SET | OFF | OFF |
| 750 V | ON | ON | RESET | SET | OFF | OFF |
|  | U105 | U105 | U103 | U103 | U105 | U111 |
| Range | Pin 9 | Pin 8 | Pin 16 | Pin 1 | Pin 1 | Pin 16 |
| 100mV | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |
| 1 V | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 10 V | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |
| 100V | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 750 V | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |

[^12]
## Table 4-7

## $\Omega 2$ signal switching

| Range | Q101 | Q102 | Q151 | Q150 | Q122 | Q135 | Q114 | Q136 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $10 \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| Range | Q109 | K101* | K102* | Q113 | Q104 | Q108 | Q106 | Q148 |
| $10 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| *K101 set states: |  | Pin 8 switched to Pin 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K102 reset states: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Pin 8 switched to Pin 9 Pin 3 switched to Pin 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4-8
$\Omega 4$ signal switching

| Range | Q101 | Q102 | Q151 | Q150 | Q122 | Q135 | Q114 | Q136 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $10 \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| Range | Q109 | K101* | K102* | Q113 | Q104 | Q108 | Q106 | Q148 |
| $1 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $10 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | SET | RESET | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |

[^13]Table 4-9
$\Omega 4$ dry circuit signal switching

| Range | Q101 | Q102 | Q151 | Q150 | Q122 | Q135 | Q114 | Q136 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $10 \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $100 \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| Range | Q109 | K101* | K102* | Q113 | Q104 | Q108 | Q106 | Q148 |
| $1 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $10 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $100 \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | SET | RESET | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |

*K101 set states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 7
Pin 3 switched to Pin 4
K102 reset states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 9
Pin 3 switched to Pin 2

Table 4-10
$\Omega 2 / \Omega 4$ reference signal switching

| Range | Q159 | Q158 | Q157 | U133/0.7V | U133/7V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \Omega *$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $10 \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| Range | Q123 | Q125 | Q124 | Q126 |  |
| $1 \Omega *$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |  |
| $10 \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |  |
| $100 \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |  |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |  |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |  |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |  |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |  |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |  |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |  |

[^14]Table 4-11
$\Omega 4$ dry circuit reference signal switching

| Range | Q159 | Q158 | Q157 | U133/0.7V | U133/7V | Q123 | Q125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ON | ON |
| $10 \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ON |
| $100 \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| Range | Q124 | Q126 | K104* | U133/9 | Q171 | U208/9 | U208/16 |
| $1 \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | SET | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| $10 \Omega$ | OFF | OFF | SET | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| $100 \Omega$ | ON | ON | SET | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | ON | ON | SET | ON | ON | ON | ON |

*K104 set states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 7
Pin 3 switched to Pin 4

Table 4-12
DCA signal switching

| Range | K103 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 20 mA | Set |
| 100 mA | Reset |
| 1 A | Reset |
| 3 A | Reset |

K103 set states: Pin 8 to 7
Pin 3 to 4
K103 reset states: Pin 8 to 9
Pin 3 to 2

Table 4-13
ACA signal switching

| Range | K103 | U105 | U105 | U111 | U105 | U103 | U103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pin 1 | Pin 16 | Pin 8 | Pin 16 | Pin 1 |  |  |  |
| 1A | Reset | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 3A | Reset | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |

K103 set states: Pin 8 to 7
Pin 3 to 4
K103 reset states: Pin 8 to 9
Pin 3 to 2

Table 4-14 through Table 4-19 can be used to trace the analog signal through the A/D multiplexer (U163) to the final amplifier stage. These tables show the MUX lines (S3, S4, S6, S7) that are selected for measurement during the SIGNAL phase of the multiplexing cycle. Also included are switching states of analog switches (U129) that set up the gain for the final amplifier stage (U166).

Table 4-14
DCV signal multiplexing and gain

| Range | Signal <br> (U163) | U129 <br> Pin 1 | U129 <br> Pin 8 | U129 <br> Pin 9 | Gain <br> (U166) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 mV | S4 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| 1 V | S4 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| 10 V | S4 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |
| 100 V | S4 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| 1000 V | S4 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |

Table 4-15
ACV and ACA signal multiplexing and gain

| Range | Signal <br> (U163) | U129 <br> Pin 1 | U129 <br> Pin 8 | U129 <br> Pin 9 | Gain <br> (U166) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All | S3 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |

Table 4-16
DCA signal multiplexing and gain

| Range | Signal <br> (U163) | U129 <br> Pin 1 | U129 <br> Pin 8 | U129 <br> Pin 9 | Gain <br> (U166) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 mA | S6 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| 100mA | S6 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| 1A | S6 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| 3A | S6 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |

Table 4-17
$\Omega 2$ signal multiplexing and gain

| Range | Signal <br> (U163) | U129 <br> Pin 1 | U129 <br> Pin 8 | U129 <br> Pin 9 | Gain <br> (U166) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $10 \Omega$ | S4 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $100 \Omega$ | S4 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | S4 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | S4 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | S4 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |

Table 4-18
$\Omega 4$ signal multiplexing and gain

| Range | Signal <br> (U163) | U129 <br> Pin 1 | U129 <br> Pin 8 | U129 <br> Pin 9 | Gain <br> (U166) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $10 \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $100 \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | ON | OFF | $\times 10$ |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | ON | OFF | OFF | $\times 1$ |

Table 4-19
$\Omega 4$ dry circuit signal multiplexing and gain

| Range | Signal <br> (U163) | U129 <br> Pin 1 | U129 <br> Pin 8 | U129 <br> Pin 9 | Gain <br> (U166) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $10 \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $100 \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |
| $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | S4 then S7 | OFF | OFF | ON | $\times 100$ |

Figure 4-2 provides a block diagram of the analog circuitry. Table 4-20 shows where the various switching devices are located in the block diagram.

Table 4-20

## Switching device locations

| Switching Devices | Analog Circuit Section (Figure 4-3) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Q101, Q102 | SSP (Solid State Protection) HI |
| Q151, Q150 | SSP Sense HI |
| Q122, Q135 | SSP Sense LO |
| Q159 | SSP I-Source |
| Q114, Q136, Q109 | DCV Divider |
| K101, Q113, Q104, Q108 | DCV and Ohms Switching |
| Q106, Q148 | Front End Bypass |
| K102, U103, U105, U111 | AC switching and Gain |
| U133, Q123, Q124, Q125, Q126, Q158 | Ohms I-Source |
| K103 | Current Shunts |
| U129, U163 | A/D Mux and Gain |
| Q157, U208, K104, Q171 | Dry circuit clamp |

## No comm link error

A "No Comm Link" error indicates that the front panel processor has ceased communication with the main processor which is located on the motherboard. This error indicates that there may be a problem with the cable connection from the front panel display or one of the main processor ROMs may require reseating in its socket. Check to be sure there is a proper cable connection from the front panel display. ROMs may be reseated as follows:

1. Turn off the power and disconnect the line cord and all other test leads and cables from the instrument.
2. Remove the case cover as outlined in Section 5.
3. Find the two firmware ROMs, U156 and U157, located on the motherboard. These are the only ICs installed in sockets. (Refer to the component layout drawing at the end of Section 6 for exact locations.)

CAUTION Be careful not to push down excessively or you might crack the mother board.
4. Carefully push down on each ROM IC to make sure it is properly seated in its socket.
5. Connect the line cord, and turn on the power. If the problem persists, additional troubleshooting will be required.

## Disassembly

## Introduction

This section explains how to handle, clean, and disassemble the Model 2750. Disassembly drawings are located at the end of this section.

## Handling and cleaning

To avoid contaminating PC board traces with body oil or other foreign matter, avoid touching the PC board traces while you are repairing the instrument. Some circuit board areas, especially those under the motherboard shield, have high-impedance devices or sensitive circuitry where contamination could cause degraded performance.

## Handling PC boards

Observe the following precautions when handling PC boards:

- Wear cotton gloves.
- Only handle PC boards by the edges and shields.
- Do not touch any board traces or components not associated with repair.
- Do not touch areas adjacent to electrical contacts.
- Use dry nitrogen gas to clean dust off PC boards.


## Solder repairs

Observe the following precautions when soldering a circuit board:

- Use an OA-based (organic activated) flux, and take care not to spread the flux to other areas of the circuit board.
- Remove the flux from the work area when you have finished the repair by using pure water with clean, foam-tipped swabs or a clean, soft brush.
- Once you have removed the flux, swab only the repair area with methanol, then blow dry the board with dry nitrogen gas.
- After cleaning, allow the board to dry in a $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, low-humidity environment for several hours.


## Static sensitive devices

CMOS devices operate at very high impedance levels. Therefore, any static that builds up on you or your clothing may be sufficient to destroy these devices if they are not handled properly. Use the following precautions to avoid damaging them:

## CAUTION Many CMOS devices are installed in the Model 2750. Handle all semiconductor devices as being static sensitive.

- Transport and handle ICs only in containers specially designed to prevent static build-up. Typically, you will receive these parts in anti-static containers made of plastic or foam. Keep these devices in their original containers until ready for installation.
- Remove the devices from their protective containers only at a properly grounded work station. Also, ground yourself with a suitable wrist strap.
- Handle the devices only by the body; do not touch the pins.
- Ground any printed circuit board into which a semiconductor device is to be inserted to the bench or table.
- Use only anti-static type desoldering tools.
- Use only grounded-tip soldering irons.
- Once the device is installed in the PC board, it is normally adequately protected and you can handle the boards normally.


## Assembly drawings

Use the following assembly drawings to assist you as you disassemble and reassemble the Model 2750. Refer to these drawings for information about the Keithley part numbers of most mechanical parts in the unit. The drawings are located at the end of this section of the manual.

- Front Panel Assembly - 2750-040.
- Card Cage/Power Module Assembly - 2750-050.
- Power Module/Transformer/Chassis Assembly - 2750-051.
- Front Panel/Card Cage/Chassis Assembly - 2750-052.
- Chassis Assembly - 2750-053, 2750-054.
- Final Inspection - 2750-080.


## Disassembly procedures

## Case cover removal

Follow the steps below to remove the case cover to gain access to internal parts.

## WARNING Before removing the case cover, disconnect the line cord and any test leads from the instrument.

1. Remove Screws - Remove the four screws (two on each side) that secure the case to the chassis.
2. Remove Cover - To remove the case, grasp the case at the sides, and carefully slide the cover back about an inch, then lift the case cover off the chassis.

## Motherboard removal

Perform the following steps to remove the motherboard. This procedure assumes that the case cover is already removed.

1. Remove the IEEE-488, RS-232, and Digital I/O fasteners.
2. The IEEE-488, RS-232, and Digital I/O connectors each have two nuts that secure the connectors to the rear panel. Remove these nuts.
3. Remove the front/rear switch rod.
4. At the switch, place the edge of a flat-blade screwdriver in the notch on the pushrod. Gently twist the screwdriver while pulling the rod from the shaft.
5. Unplug cables:

- Unplug the display board ribbon cable from connector J1014.
- Unplug the transformer cables from connectors J1002 and J1003.
- Unplug scanner slots ribbon cables from connectors J1012 and J1016.
- Unplug analog backplane connections J1008 and J1010.
- Unplug front panel input terminals connector from J1017.

6. Remove the fastening screws (five total) that secure the motherboard to the chassis. Most screws are around the periphery of the board (one of these screws secures U144), while two are located away from the edges of the board.
7. During reassembly, replace the board, and start the IEEE-488, RS-232, and Digital I/O connector nuts and the mounting screw. Tighten all the fasteners once they are all in place and the board is correctly aligned.
8. Remove the motherboard by sliding it forward until the connectors clear the rear panel, then carefully pull the motherboard from the chassis.

## Card cage removal

After the motherboard has been removed, the 2-slot card cage underneath that holds plugin modules can be removed simply by removing the three screws (two top, one bottom) that attach the card cage to the case bottom. The 3 -slot card cage can be removed in a similar manner by removing the three screws (two top, one bottom) that secure it to the chassis, although it is not necessary to remove the motherboard to do so.

## Front panel disassembly

Use the following procedures to remove the display board and/or the pushbutton switch pad:

NOTE You must first remove the case cover and the front/rear input switch rod, and disconnect the front input terminal wires as described earlier in this section.

1. Unplug the display board ribbon cable from connector J1014 if you have not already done so.
2. Remove the front panel assembly.
3. Remove the four screws (two on each side) and two internal kep nuts that secure the front panel to the chassis, then pull the front panel assembly forward until it separates from the chassis.
4. Remove the four screws that secure the display board to the front panel. Pull the display board from the front panel.
5. Remove the switch pad by pulling it from the front panel.

## Removing power components

The following procedures to remove the power transformer and/or power module require that the case cover be removed as previously explained.

## Power transformer removal

Perform the following steps to remove the power transformer:

1. Disconnect the two power cables connected to the motherboard and the wires going to the rear panel power module.
2. Remove the two nuts that secure the transformer to the bottom of the chassis.
3. Pull the black ground wire off the threaded stud, and remove the power transformer from the chassis.

## Power module removal

Perform the following steps to remove the power module:

1. Disconnect the wires going to the power transformer.
2. Remove the POWER switch rod.
3. Disconnect the power module's ground wire. This green and yellow wire connects to a threaded stud on the chassis with a kep nut.
4. Squeeze the latches on either side of the power module while pushing the module from the access hole.

## Instrument reassembly

Reassemble the instrument by reversing the previous disassembly procedures. Make sure that all parts are properly seated and secured and that all connections are properly made.

WARNING To ensure continued protection against electrical shock, verify that power line ground (green and yellow wire attached to the power module) and the power transformer ground (black wire) are connected to the chassis. When installing the power transformer, be sure to reconnect the black ground wire to the mounting stud on the bottom of the chassis. Be sure to install all four case screws to assure a good case-tochassis ground connection.

## Input terminal wire connections

Although it is not necessary to disconnect the input terminal wires, use the information in Table 5-1 to connect input terminal wires should you choose to do so.

Table 5-1
Input terminal wire colors

| Input Terminal | Wire Color |
| :---: | :---: |
| INPUT HI | Red |
| INPUT LO | Black |
| SENSE HI | Yellow |
| SENSE LO | Gray |
| AMPS and AMPS fuse | White |

## Power module wire connections

Use the information in Table 5-2 and DETAIL B of drawing 2750-050 to connect power module wires.

Table 5-2
Power module wire colors

| Location | Wire Color |
| :---: | :---: |
| Top wire | Gray |
| Right top | Violet |
| Left top | Red |
| Right bottom | White |
| Left bottom | Blue |

## Introduction

This section contains replacement parts information and component layout drawings for the Model 2750 and the Model 7700 module. For additional information about the Model 7700 module, refer to the modules manual.

## Parts lists

Both electrical and mechanical parts for the Model 2750 are listed in several tables on the following pages. For additional information on mechanical parts, see the assembly drawings provided at the end of Section 5.

## Ordering information

To place an order, or to obtain information concerning replacement parts, contact your Keithley representative or the factory (see inside front cover for addresses). When ordering parts, be sure to include the following information:

- Instrument model number (Model 2750).
- Instrument serial number.
- Part description.
- Component designation (if applicable).
- Keithley part number.


## Factory service

If the instrument is to be returned to Keithley Instruments for repair, perform the following:

- Call the Repair Department at 1-888-KEITHLEY for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number.
- Complete the service form at the back of this manual, and include it with the instrument.
- Carefully pack the instrument in the original packing carton.
- Write ATTENTION REPAIR DEPARTMENT and the RMA number on the shipping label.


## Component layouts

Component layouts for the various circuit boards are provided on the following pages.
Table 6-1
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BT100 | L1 BATTERY, 3.6V, 950MAH | BA-51 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C100,C129,C130,C141,C158,C176, } \\ & \text { C200,C219 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, 47P, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-47P |
| C102,C101 | CAP, .01UF, $10 \%, 1000 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-64-. 01 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C103,C107,C111,C128,C151,C166, } \\ & \text { C290,C295 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-418-. 1 |
| C104 | CAP, 100UF, $20 \%, 63 \mathrm{~V}$, ALUM ELEC | C-403-100 |
| C105 | CAP, .22UF, 20\%, 400V, FILM | C-513-. 22 |
| C106 | CAP, 15P, 1\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-512-15P |
| C108 | CAP, .068U, $10 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-389-. 068 |
| C109 | CAP, 2.2UF, $20 \%, 63 \mathrm{~V}$, POLYCARB | C-480-2.2 |
| C110,C181,C226,C254,C277,C192 | CAP, 47P, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-47P |
| C112,C248 | CAP, . $01,5 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, NPO | C-514-.01 |
| C113,C114,C119,C126,C247 | CAP, 1000P, $10 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-451-1000P |
| C115 | CAP, .33UF, 20\%, 63V, POLYCARBONATE | C-482-. 33 |
| C116-C118,C122,C124,C125, C127,C133,C135 | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-418-. 1 |
| C120 | CAP, 270PF, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-270P |
| C123,C241,C245 | CAP, 1000P, $10 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-451-1000P |
| C131,C148 | CAP, 1000U, 20\%, 35V, ALUM ELEC | C-595-1000 |
| C132 | CAP, 220PF, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-451-220P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C134,C140,C224,C235,C251,C287, } \\ & \text { C121 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, 47PF, $10 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-451-47P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C136,C138,C139,C142,C144,C147, } \\ & \text { C153-C155 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-418-. 1 |
| C137 | CAP, 33PF, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-33P |
| C143 | CAP, 100P, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-451-100P |
| C145,C240 | CAP, 1000PF, $20 \%$, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-1000P |
| C146 | CAP, 1000UF, $+/-20 \%$, 16V, ALUMINUM | C-488-1000 |
| C150,C285,C288,C289 | CAP, 47PF, $10 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-451-47P |
| C152,C164 | CAP, 39U, 20\%, 1000V, CERAMIC | C-616-. 39 |
| C156,C273,C274,C281 | CAP, 3300U, 20\%, 16V, ALUM ELEC | C-592-3300 |
| C157 | CAP, 100PF, $5 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-465-100P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C159-C163,C167-C170,C172- } \\ & \text { C174,C178,C180 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-418-. 1 |
| C165 | CAP, .1UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-. 1 |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C171,C177 | CAP, 2200P, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-430-2200P |
| C175, 2209 | CAP, 22UF, 20\%, 25V, TANTALUM | C-440-22 |
| C179, 2666 | CAP, 100PF, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-100P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C182-C185,C187,C190,C193, } \\ & \text { C194,C197-C199 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-. 1 |
| C186,C189,C191 | CAP, .01UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-. 01 |
| C188 | CAP, 10PF, $5 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, MONO CERAMIC | C-452-10P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C} 201-\mathrm{C} 208, \mathrm{C} 210, \mathrm{C} 212-\mathrm{C} 218, \\ & \mathrm{C} 221, \mathrm{C} 223, \mathrm{C} 225 \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-418-. 1 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \mathrm{C} 220, \mathrm{C} 222, \mathrm{C} 255- \\ \mathrm{C} 262, \mathrm{C} 268, \mathrm{C} 303-\mathrm{C} 311 \end{array}$ | CAP, 47P, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-47P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C} 227, \mathrm{C} 229, \mathrm{C} 231-\mathrm{C} 234, \mathrm{C} 236- \\ & \mathrm{C} 239, \mathrm{C} 250, \mathrm{C} 263 \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-418-. 1 |
| C230,C296 | CAP, .01UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-. 01 |
| C242,C243,C246,C249,C283,C284 | CAP, .01UF, $10 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-491-. 01 |
| C244,C267,C272,C278 | CAP, 1000PF, $20 \%$, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-1000P |
| C252 | CAP, 22PF, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-451-22P |
| C264,C265,C291,C292 | CAP, 15P, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CERAMIC}$ | C-512-15P |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { C269-C271,C275,C276,C279, } \\ & \text { C298,C299,C149 } \end{aligned}$ | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-418-. 1 |
| C293,C294 | CAP, 47UF, +/-20\%, 25V, ALUM ELEC | C-314-47 |
| C297, 302 | CAP, .1UF, $20 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}$, CERAMIC | C-418-1 |
| C300, C301 | CAP, 270PF, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-270P |
| CR102,CR103 | DIODE, BRIDGE, DF01 | RF-52 |
| CR104,CR106 | DIODE, BRIDGE, PE05 | RF-48 |
| CR105 | DIODE, HI-VOLTAGE, HV-15 | RF-76 |
| CR107-CR109,CR111,CR112, CR115-CR117 | DIODE, DUAL SWITCHING, BAV99L | RF-82 |
| CR110,CR118 | DIODE, DUAL, HSM-2822T31 | RF-95 |
| CR119 | DIODE, SWITCHING, MMBD914 | RF-83 |
| CR120,CR122,CR125 | DIODE, DUAL COMMON ANODE, BAW56LT2 | RF-98 |
| CR126,CR101,CR113,CR114 | DIODE, DUAL SWITCHING, BAV99L | RF-82 |
| DS101,DS102 | PILOT LIG, HSMH-T400, LED | PL-92-1 |
| J1002 | CONN, RT ANGLE HEADER | CS-1017-1 |
| J1003 | CONN, RT ANGLE HEADER, 5 PINS | CS-1017-2 |
| J1004 | CONN, RIGHT ANGLE, 24PIN | CS-507 |
| J1005 | CONN, RT ANGLE, MALE, 9 PIN | CS-761-9 |
| J1006 | CONN, MICRODIN W/GND FINGERS | CS-792 |
| J1007 | CONN, D-SUB MALE, BOARDLOCK TYPE | CS-848-9 |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| J1008 | LATCHING HEADER, FRICTON, SGL ROW | CS-724-3 |
| J1010 | CONN, FEMALE, 8 PIN | CS-612-8 |
| J1012 | CONN, HEADER STRAIGHT SOLDER PIN | CS-368-20 |
| J1014 | CONN, HEADER STRAIGHT SOLDER PIN | CS-368-16 |
| J1015 | CONN, HEADER STRAIGHT SOLDER PIN | CS-368-10 |
| J1016 | CONN, HEADER STRAIGHT SOLDER PIN | CS-368-26 |
| J1017 | LATCHING HEADER, FRICTION, SINGLE ROW | CS-724-12 |
| K101,K102,K103,K104 | RELAY, MINATURE (DPDT) TQ2E-L2-5V, EA2-5TNJ | RL-155 |
| L101,L102,L103,L104,L123 | FERRITE CHIP, 600 OHM, BLM32A07 | CH-62 |
| L105,L106,L118,L119,L125,L126, L501 | FERRITE CHIP, 600 OHM, BLM32A07 | CH-62 |
| L107 | CHOKE | CH-61 |
| L108 | DATA LINE FILTER | CH-111-1 |
| L109 | CHOKE, EMI | CH-57 |
| L110,L111,L112,L113,L114,L116, L117,L124 | CHOKE, 22UH | CH-66-22 |
| L120,L122 | CHOKE, 22UH | CH-66-22 |
| L121 | CHOKE, 100U, SM INDUCTOR | CH-66-100 |
| LS101 | BEEPER, 5V, 30MA, QMX-05 | EM-6 |
| M315,M316 | WIRE ROUTING CABLE CLAMP | CC-88-1 |
| Q101,Q102,Q159 | N CHANNEL MOSFET | TG-387 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q104,Q107,Q113,Q114,Q126, } \\ & \text { Q136,Q137,Q148 } \end{aligned}$ | TRANS, N CHANNEL JFET, SNJ132199 | TG-294 |
| Q106,Q117 | TRANS, N CHANNEL JFET, SNJ132199 | TG-294 |
| Q108,Q109,Q123,Q124,Q171 | TRANS, N CHANNEL JFET, SST4118 | TG-347 |
| Q110,Q112,Q115,Q118,Q149, Q160,Q164 | TRANS, NPN, MMBT3904 | TG-238 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q111,Q116,Q129,Q163,Q165, } \\ & \text { Q121,Q134 } \end{aligned}$ | TRANS, PNP, MMBT3906L | TG-244 |
| Q119 | TRANS, P CHANNEL JFET, J270 | TG-166-1 |
| Q122,Q135,Q150,Q151 | TRANS, N-CHAN MOSFET, TN254ON8 | TG-274 |
| Q125,Q158,Q103,Q157 | TRANS, N CHANNEL FET, 2N4392 | TG-128-1 |
| Q127,Q128,Q131,Q132,Q133 | TRANS, N-MOSFET, VN0605T | TG-243 |
| Q130 | NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR | TG-309 |
| Q156 | TRANS, PNP SILICON, 2N3906 | TG-84 |
| Q162,Q120 | TRANS, PNP, BC860C | TG-323 |
| R101,R102 | RES, 1M, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-375-1M |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R104,R105 | RES, $549 \mathrm{~K}, .1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-315-549K |
| R106 | RES, $11 \mathrm{~K}, .1 \%, 1 / 10 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-263-11K |
| R107 | RES, 49.9, $1 \%$, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-49.9 |
| R108,R207,R336 | RES, $24.9 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-24.9K |
| R109,R134,R167,R194,R195 | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-1K |
| R110,R133,R405 | THICK FILM | TF-280-1 |
| R111,R140,R165,R190,R197,R200, R203,R279 | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-1K |
| R112,R116,R221 | RES, $15 \mathrm{k}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-15K |
| R113,R188 | RES, 49.9, $1 \%$, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-49.9 |
| R114,R122,R199 | RES, $604,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-604 |
| R115,R175,R176,R324,R132,R139 | RES, $2.49 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-2.49K |
| R117 | RES NET, VARIOUS, . $1 \%$, MDN460 | TF-255 |
| R118,R103,R160,R174,R361,R362, <br> R365,R366 | RES, 499, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-499 |
| R119,R384,R385 | RES, $15 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-15K |
| R120,R130,R154,R183,R186,R191, R193,R315 | RES, 100K, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-100K |
| R121,R391,R395,R352 | RES, 100K, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-100K |
| R123 | RES, 73.2K, $1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-73.2K |
| R124,R150,R211,R240,R258,R268, R271 | RES, 49.9K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-49.9K |
| R125,R230,R232,R163,R305 | RES, 49.9K, $1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-49.9K |
| R126,R128,R185,R275 | RES, 475, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-475 |
| R127,R144 | RES, $2.49 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-2.49K |
| R129 | RES, $215,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-215 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R131,R136,R138,R141,R161, } \\ & \text { R178-R180,R184 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, 100, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-100 |
| R135 | RES, $33.2 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-33.2K |
| R142 | RES, $10,5 \%, 125 \mathrm{MW}$, METAL FILM | R-375-10 |
| R143,R152,R164,R242,R253 | RES, $100 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-100K |
| R145,R156,R196,R213,R257,R270, R300,R303 | RES, 100, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-100 |
| R146 | RES, $1.1 \mathrm{M}, 5 \%, 125 \mathrm{MW}$, METAL FILM | R-375-1.1M |
| R147 | RES, $732 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-732K |
| R148,R301,R356,R372 | RES, 499, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-499 |
| R149,R151 | RES, $1.5 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-1.5K |
| R153 | RES, NET, 3.6K, MICRO DIVIDER | TF-246-1 |
| R155,R169,R201,R214,R218,R229, R244,R351 | RES, 4.75K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-4.75K |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R157,R243 | RES, 499, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-499 |
| R158 | RES, . $1,1 \%, 2 \mathrm{~W}, 4$-TERMINAL MOLDED | R-342-. 1 |
| R159,R360,R168,R182,R239,R247, | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-1K |
| R162,R166 | RES, $560 \mathrm{~K}, 5 \%$, 250MW, METAL FILM | R-376-560K |
| R170 | RES, $2.21,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-2.21 |
| R171 | RES, 100K, . $1 \%$, .125W, THIN FILM | R-456-100K |
| R172,R339,R343 | RES, $1 \mathrm{M}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-1M |
| R173 | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, .1 \%, .125 \mathrm{~W}$, THIN FILM | R-456-1K |
| R177 | RES, $100 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-100K |
| R181,R202,R204,R206,R208,R210, R220,R223 | RES, 10K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R187,R425,R427,R429,R431,R433, R435,R437 | RES, 100, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-100 |
| R189 | RES, $3.01 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-3.01K |
| R192 | RES, $6.98 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-6.98K |
| R198 | RES, $70 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, .3 \mathrm{~W}, 300 \mathrm{~V}$, METAL FOIL | R-449-70K |
| R205,R338 | RES, $10, .5 \%, 1 / 8 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-246-10 |
| R209 | RES, $332 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-332K |
| R212,R217 | RES, $2.21 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-2.21K |
| R215 | RES, $4.42 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-4.42K |
| R216 | RES, $2.87 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-2.87K |
| R219 | RES, $2 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-2K |
| R222 | RES, $56.2 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-56.2K |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R224,R231,R348,R389,R420,R422, } \\ & \text { R423,R424 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, 10K, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R225 | RES, 470, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-375-470 |
| R226 | RES, 475, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-475 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R228,R235,R237,R245,R250,R252, } \\ & \text { R255 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, 475, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-475 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R233,R238,R254,R276,R282, } \\ & \text { R291-R293,R319 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, 10K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R234 | RES, $5.11 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-5.11K |
| R236 | RES, $700,1 \%, .3 \mathrm{~W}$, FOIL | R-449-700 |
| R241 | RES, $34 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-34K |
| R246 | RES, $82.5,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-82.5 |
| R248,R261,R294,R295,R331,R332, R227,R364 | RES, 100, $1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-100 |
| R249 | RES, 4.02K, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-4.02K |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R251,R256,R263,R284,R288, } \\ & \text { R298,R340 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-1K |
| R259,R320 | RES, $10,10 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-10 |
| R262 | RES, $20 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-20K |
| R264,R392,R396 | RES, $4.75 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-4.75K |
| R265 | RES, $2.2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \%, 1 / 2 \mathrm{~W}, 1.5 \mathrm{KV}$, METAL OXIDE | R-367-2.2M |
| R267,R269 | RES, $24.9 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-24.9K |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R273,R274,R307,R314, } \\ & \text { R406-R416,R426,R428 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, 475, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-475 |
| R277 | RES, $66.5 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-66.5K |
| R278,R281 | RES, $357,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-357 |
| R280 | RES, 49.9, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-49.9 |
| R285 | RES, $80.6 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-80.6K |
| R286 | RES, $2 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-2K |
| R287,R316,R317,R349 | RES, $1.28 \mathrm{M}, .1 \%, 1 / 8 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-176-1.28M |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R289,R296,R299,R342,R337,R383, } \\ & \text { R390,R394 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-1K |
| R290,R325-R330,R346 | RES, $49.9 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-49.9K |
| R297,R321,R322 | RES, $2.21 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-2.21K |
| R302 | RES, $499,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-499 |
| R304 | RES, $20 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-20K |
| R306 | RES, $4.99 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 1 / 4 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-391-4.99K |
| R308,R347,R399 | RES, $100,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-100 |
| R309 | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, .1 \%, 1 / 10 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-263-1K |
| R310 | RES, $9.09 \mathrm{~K}, .1 \%, 1 / 10 \mathrm{~W}$, METAL FILM | R-263-9.09K |
| R311 | RES, $392,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-392 |
| R312,R313 | RES, $332 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-332K |
| R318 | RES, $73.2 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-73.2K |
| R323 | RES, 150, 1\%, 100MV, THIN FILM | R-438-150 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R333,R334,R344,R345,R370,R371, } \\ & \text { R378,R382 } \end{aligned}$ | RES, 10K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R335 | RES, 33, 5\%, 250MW, METAL FILM | R-376-33 |
| R341,R421 | RES, $1 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-1K |
| R350 | RES, $6.04 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 125 \mathrm{MW}$, THIN FILM | R-423-6.04K |
| R353 | RES, $200,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-200 |
| R354 | RES, $200,1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-200 |
| R355,R359,R363,R367,R397,R403 | RES, $4.75 \mathrm{~K}, 1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-4.75K |
| R357 | RES, 10K, $1 \%$, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R368 | RES, 100, $1 \%, 100 \mathrm{MW}$, THICK FILM | R-418-100 |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R369 | RES, 10M, 1\%, 125MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10M |
| R386 | RES NET 50K, 1\%, .5W, THICK FILM | TF-243-50K |
| R387 | RESISTOR NETWORK, 10K-10K | TF-236 |
| R388 | RES NET 5K, .1\%, 668A | TF-243-5K |
| R398 | RES, 1K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-1K |
| R417-R419,R283,R358 | RES, 10K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R430,R432,R434,R436,R438,R440, | RES, 475, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-475 |
| R442 | RES, 100, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-100 |
| R439,R441 | VAR, 576V METAL OXIDE, 510L40 | VR-5 |
| RV101,RV102 | TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR | VR-25 |
| RV103 | BIDIRECTIONAL TRANSIENT VOLT | VR-8 |
| RV104,RV105 | SUPPRESSOR |  |
|  | SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, 8 POLE | SW-468 |
| S101 | SURGE ARRESTOR, CG3-1.5AL | SA-4 |
| SA101 | SURGE ARRESTOR | SA-8 |
| SA102,SA103 | SOCKET PLCC-032-T-A | SO-143-32 |
| SO156,SO157 | STANDOFF | ST-204-2 |
| ST100 | CONN, TEST POINT | CS-553 |
| TP102,TP105 | SURFACE MOUNT PCB TEST POINT | CS-1026 |
| TP103,TP104,TP106,TP107 | IC, VOLTAGE REG, LM317M | IC-846 |
| U101 | IC, J-FET, OP-AMP, TLE2081CD | IC-967 |
| U102,U118 | IC, CMOS ANALOG SWITCH, DG211DY | IC-768 |
| U103,U105,U111,U129 | IC, MOSFET DRIVER, TLP591B | IC-877 |
| U104,U200,U201,U205 | IC, 8 STAGE SHIFT/STORE, MC14094BD | IC-772 |
| U106,U109,U121,U130,U134, |  |  |
| U203,U207 | IC, PHOTO, DARLINGTON TRANS, | IC-911 |
| U107,U108,U126,U199 | IC, P2506L-1 |  |
| U110 | IC, TRMS TO DC CONVERTER, 637JR | IC-796 |
| U112 | IC, J-FET OP-AMP, LF357M | IC-966 |
| U113 | IC, OP-AMP, LTC1050CS8 | IC-791 |
| U114,U167 | IC, DUAL J-FET OP-AMP, OP-282GS, | IC-968 |
| U115,U198 | IC, QUAD COMPARATOR, LM339D | IC-774 |
| U116,U202 | IC, DARLINGTON ARRAY, ULN2003L | IC-969 |
| U117,U145 | IC, VOLT COMPARATOR, LM311M | IC-776 |
| U119 | IC, -15V VOLTAGE REGULATOR | IC-1334 |
| U120,U131,U169,U186 | IC, VOLT COMPARATOR, LM393D | IC-775 |
| U122,U180 | IC, QUAD 2 INPUT OR, 74HCT32 | IC-808 |
| U123 | IC, DUAL PICOAMP OP-AMP, AD706JR | IC-910 |
| U124 | IC, +5V VOLTAGE REGULATOR | IC-1371 |

Table 6-1 (continued)
Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U125 | IC, +15V VOLTAGE REGULATOR | IC-1241 |
| U127,U173,U174,U181,U196 | IC, QUAD 2 IN AND, 74HCT08 | IC-837 |
| U128,U166 | IC, OP-AMP, MC34081BD | IC-1058 |
| U132,U138,U139,U190 | IC, OPA177GS | IC-960 |
| U133, U208 | IC, CMOS ANAL SWITCH, DG444DY | IC-866 |
| U135 | IC, 32-BIT MICROCONTROLLER, 20MHZ | LSI-203-20 |
| U136 | IC, 2048 X 8 SERIAL E 2 PROM | IC-1318 |
| U137 | IC, HI-SPEED BIFET OP-AMP, AD711JR | IC-894 |
| U140,U143 | IC, PHOTO TRANS, TLP626BV-LFI | IC-1006 |
| U141 | IC, PRECISION REFERENCE, LM399 | 196-600A |
| U142 | IC, OP-AMP, NE5534D | IC-802 |
| U144 | IC, +5 V VOLTAGE REGULATOR, LM2940CT | IC-576 |
| U146, U179 | IC, POS NAND GATES/INVERT, 74HCT14 | IC-656 |
| U147,U191 | IC, TINYLOGIC CMOS INVERTER | IC-1282 |
| U148, U153 | IC, QUAD 2 IN NOR, 74HCT02 | IC-809 |
| U149 | IC, NCHAN LAT DMOS QUADFET, SD5400CY | IC-893 |
| U150 | IC, OPTOCOUPLER, 2611 | IC-690 |
| U151,U152,U164,U193 | IC, 512 K X 8 BIT CMOS SRAM | LSI-234-70 |
| U154 | IC, QUAD D FLIP FLOP W/CLK, RESET, 74HC175 | IC-923 |
| U155 | IC, OPTOCOUPLER, 2601 | IC-239 |
| U156 | PROGRAMMED ROM | 2750-800A01* |
| U157 | PROGRAMMED ROM | 2750-801A01* |
| U158 | IC, GPIB ADAPTER, 9914A | LSI-123 |
| U159 | IC, +5V RS-232 TRANSCEIVER, MAX202 | IC-952 |
| U160 | IC, OCTAL INTERFACE BUS, 75160 | IC-646 |
| U161 | IC, OCTAL INTER BUS TRANS, 75161 | IC-647 |
| U163 | IC, 8-CHAN ANA MULTIPLEXER, DG408DY | IC-844 |
| U165 | PROGRAMMED ROM | 2000-802A02* |
| U168,U183,U184 | IC, DUAL D-TYPE F/F, 74HC74 | IC-773 |
| U170 | IC, 2-INPUT OR GATE | IC-1206 |
| U171 | IC, PHANTOM TIME CHIP | IC-1317 |
| U175 | IC, DUAL HIGH CMR/SPEED OPTO, HCPL-2631 | IC-588 |
| U182 | IC, RETRIG., MULTIVIB, 74HC123AM | IC-788 |
| U187 | INTERGRATED CIRCUIT SMT | IC-1423 |
| U188, U189 | IC, PROTECTED QUAD POWER DRIVERS | IC-1212 |

## Table 6-1 (continued)

## Model 2750 motherboard parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| U192 | IC, 2 - INPUT AND GATE | IC-1140 |
| U194 | IC, CONTROLLER WITH MONITOR | IC-1424 |
| U195 | IC, 3 TO 8 LINE DECODER | IC-1378 |
| U206,U162 | IC, PRECISION BIFET OPAMP | IC-1194 |
| VR100,VR101,VR102 | DIODE, ZENER, 6.0V, BZX84B6V2 | DZ-87 |
| VR103,VR104 | DIODE, ZENER, 6.8V, MMSZ5235BT1 | DZ-100 |
| VR105,VR106 | DIODE, ZENER, 11V, MMSZ11T1 | DZ-103 |
| VR107,VR108 | DIODE, ZENER, 4.3V, BZX84C4V3 | DZ-85 |
| VR109 | DIODE, ZENER, 17V, MMBZ5247BL | DZ-104 |
| VR110,VR111 | DIODE, ZENER, 10V, MMSZ5240B | DZ-99 |
| VR112,VR113,VR116,VR117, | DIODE, ZENER, 6.2V, MMSZ6V2 | DZ-97 |
| VR119,VR120 |  |  |
| VR114,VR115 | DIODE, ZENER, 3.3V, CMPZ4684 | DZ-115 |
| Y101,Y103 | CRYSTAL, FSM327 | CR-41 |
| Y102 | OSCILLATOR HIGH SPEED CMOS, | CR-37 |
|  | 12MHZ |  |

*Order current firmware revision (for example, A01).

Table 6-2
Model 2750 display board parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C401-C405,C407,C409-C412 | CAP, .1UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-.1 |
| C406,C408 | CAP, 33PF, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-451-33P |
| C413 | CAP, 22UF, 20\%, 6.3 TANTALUM | C-417-22 |
| C414 | CAP, 47PF, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-451-47P |
| C415,C416 | CAP, 1000PF, 10\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-451-1000P |
| CR401,CR402 | DIODE, MBR0520LT1 | RF-103 |
| DS401 | DISPLAY | DD-61 |
| J1 | CONN, RT ANGLE HEADER, 16 PIN | CS-1066-3 |
| LED1,LED2,LED3,LED4,LED5 | PILOT LIG, HSMH-T400, LED | PL-92-1 |
| LPI1,LPI2,LPI3,LPI4,LPI5 | VERTICAL LIGHT PIPE | PL-117-1 |
| R401-R404,R406,R409,R411, | RES, 15k, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-15K |
| R414-R418 |  |  |
| R405,R408,R410,R412 | RES, 12.1, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-12.1 |
| R413 | RES, 13K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-13K |
| R419 | RES, 10M, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-375-10M |
| R420,R421 | RES, 10K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R451-R455 | RES, 1.21K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-1.21K |
| U401 | PROGRAMMED MICROCONTROLLER | $2750-802 A 01 *$ |
| U402,U403 | IC, LATCHED DRIVERS, UCN-5812EPF-1 | IC-732 |
| U406 | IC, DARLINGTON ARRAY, ULN2003L | IC-969 |
| Y401 | CRYSTAL, 4MHZ | CR-36-4M |

*Order current firmware revision (for example, A01).

## Table 6-3

Model 2750 backplane board parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| J1,J2 | CONN 2 ROWS OF 16 PINS | CS-736-4 |
| J1,J2,J3 | CONN 2 ROWS OF 16 PINS | CS-736-4 |
| J3 | CONN, RT ANGLE, HEADER | CS-1066-1 |
| J4 | CONN, RT, ANGLE, HEADER, 26 PIN | CS-1066-2 |
| J4,J5 | CONN, FEMALE, 8 PIN | CS-612-8 |
| J5 | CONN, FEMALE, 8 PIN | CS-612-8 |
| J6 | CONN, MALE, 3 PIN | CS-612-1 |
| J6,J7 | CONN, MALE, 3 PIN | CS-612-1 |
| L1,L2 | FERRITE CHIP, 600 OHM, BLM32A07 | CH-62 |
| L1-L3 | FERRITE CHIP, 600 OHM, BLM32A07 | CH-62 |
| R1,R3 | RES, 4.75K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-4.75K |
| R1,R4 | RES, 4.75K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-4.75K |
| R2,R3,R5-R19 | RES, 475, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-475 |
| R2,R4-R13 | RES, 475, 1\%, 1/4W, METAL FILM | R-391-475 |

Table 6-4
Model 2750 miscellaneous parts list

| Qty. | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 3 SLOT CARD CAGE | $2750-316 \mathrm{~B}$ |
| 1 | 5X20MM SNAP-IN FUSE HOLDER | FH-40 |
| 2 | BANANA JACK, PUSH-IN, BLACK | BJ-14-0 |
| 2 | BANANA JACK, PUSH-IN, RED | BJ-14-2 |
| 1 | BANANA JACK, PUSH-IN, WHITE | BJ-14-9 |
| 1 | CARD CAGE | $2700-318 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1 | CARD CAGE SUPPORT | $2750-313 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1 | COND. RUBBER SWITCH | $2750-310 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 37 | CONNECTOR | CS-236 |
| 4 | CONNECTOR | CS-638-8 |
| 1 | CONNECTOR, HARDWARE KIT | CS-713 |
| 4 | CONNECTOR, HOUSING | CS-638-3 |
| 1 | CONNECTOR, MODULES | CS-638-12 |
| 1 | COVER | $2750-309 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1 | DISPLAY LENS | $2750-307 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 4 | FOOT MOLDED | 24322 |
| 4 | FOOT, RUBBER | FE-6 |
| 1 | FRONT PANEL | $2750-305 A$ |
| 1 | FRONT/REAR ROD | $2700-319 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1 | FUSE HOLDER | FH-35-1 |
| 1 | FUSE, .630A, 250V, SLO BLO FUSE | FU-106-.630 |
| 1 | FUSE, 3A, 250 | FU-99-1 |
| 2 | HANDLE | HH-30-7 |
| 1 | LINE CORD | CO-7 |
| 1 | LINE MODULE | PM-1-1B |
| 1 | MOTHER BD SUPPORT BRACKET | $2750-314 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1 | POWER ROD | $704-313 A$ |
| 1 | REAR PANEL | $2750-303 A$ |
| 1 | RUBBER GROMMET | GR-55-1 |
| 4 | SCREWLOCK, FEMALE | CS-725 |
| 5 | SOCKET CONNECTOR | CS-984-1 |
| 1 | TEST LEADS | CA-22 |
| 1 | TILT BAIL | TRANSFORMER |
| 1 | TR-347AA |  |

Table 6-5
Model 7700 module parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1,C9,C10,C11,C14,C15,C22,C4 | CAP, 0.1UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-.1 |
| C16 | CAP, 220U, 20\%, 10V, TANTALUM | C-558-220 |
| C17,C18,C19,C21,C25,C26,C23, | CAP, 47P, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-47P |
| C24,C15 |  |  |
| C2,C6,C7,C8,C12,C13,C20,C27, | CAP, 0.1UF, 20\%, 50V, CERAMIC | C-418-.1 |
| C28,C31 |  |  |
| C29,C32,C33,C34 | CAP, 47P, 5\%, 100V, CERAMIC | C-465-47P |
| C30 | CAP, 4.7U, 10\%, 35V, TANTALUM | C-476-4.7 |
| CR1,CR22 | DIODE, DUAL SWITCHING, BAV99L | RF-82 |
| CR23,CR24,CR26,CR27 | DIODE, SWITCHING, MMBD914 | RF-83 |
| CR2-CR21,CR25 | DIODE, DUAL SWITCHING, BAV99L | RF-82 |
| F1,F2 | FUSE, 3A | FU-107-1 |
| J1 | CONN, RT ANGLE DUAL ROW RECEPT | CS-1065-1 |
| K1-K21,K24,K25,K26,K27 | SINGLE COIL LATCH RELAY | RL-225 |
| K22,K23 | NON LATCHING RELAY | RL-242 |
| Q1 | N-CHANNEL/P-CHANNEL POWER | TG-360 |
| Q2,Q4 | MOSFET |  |
| Q3,Q6,Q49,Q50 | TRANS, PNP SILICON | TG-388 |
| Q34,36,38,40,42,44,46,7 | TRANS, NPN SILICON | TG-389 |
| Q35,37,39,41,43,45,47,48 | TRANS, PNP SILICON | TG-388 |
| Q5 | TRANS, NPN SILICON | TG-389 |
| Q8,10,12,14,16,18,20,22,24,26,28, | TRANS, PNP SILICON | TG-392 |
| 30,32 | TG-388 |  |
| Q9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27,29, | TRANS, NPN SILICON | TG-389 |
| 31,33 | RES, 69.8K, 1\%, 1W, THICK FILM | R-418-69.8K |
| R1 | R10,R11,R12 | RES, 4.7K, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM |
| R108,R109,R110,R111,R3,R150 | RES, 1K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-375-4.7K |
| R13,R14 | RES, 3.01K, 1\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-391-3 K |
| R15-R54,R58,R59 | RES, 4.22K, 1\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-391-4.22K |
| R2 | RES, 10K, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-10K |
| R4,R5,R6,R7 | RES, 2.21K, 1\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-391-2.21K |
| R8 | RES, 1K, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-375-1K |
| R9 | RES, 1K, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-375-1K |
| R55,R56,R57 | RES, 470, 5\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-375-470 |

Table 6-5 (continued)

## Model 7700 module parts list

| Circuit Designation | Description | Keithley Part No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R60,R61 | RES, 4.22K, 1\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-391-4.22K |
| R62,R63 | RES, 137, 1\%, 125MW, METAL FILM | R-391-137 |
| R64,R65,R66,R67,R68,R69,R70, | RES, 499, 1\%, 100MW, THICK FILM | R-418-499 |
| R71 |  |  |
| TE101-TE110,TE122 | CONN, 4-PIN, JOLO BB-125-04 | TE-115-4 |
| TE-121 | CONN, 6-PIN | TE-115-6 |
| U1,U2,U3,U4,U8 | IC, 8 STAGE SHIFT/STORE, MC14094BD | IC-772 |
| U11,U12,U13,U15,U17,U18 | IC, CENTIGRADE TEMP SENSOR, | IC-906 |
|  | LM35DM |  |
| U14 | IC, RETRIG., MULTIVIB, 74HC123AM | IC-788 |
| U16 | IC, 2.5V, CASCADABLE SERIAL EEPROM | LSI-212 |
| U24 | IC, QUAD 2 IN AND, 74HCT08 | IC-837 |
| U6 | IC, 8-CHAN ANA MULTIPLEXER, | IC-844 |
| U7,U25 | DG408DY |  |
| U9,U10 | IC, POS NAND GATES/INV, 74HCT14 | IC-656 |
|  | IC, DUAL OPTO | IC-1358 |
|  | TOP COVER HEAT STAKE ASSEMBLY | $7700-302 A$ |
|  | BOTTOM CARD COVER | $7702-301 C$ |
|  | COMPRESSION SPRING | SP-7-3 |

## Specifications

## MODEL 2750 SPECIFICATIONS

DC CHARACTERISTICS ${ }^{1}$
CONDITIONS: MED (1 PLC) ${ }^{2}$ or 10 PLC or MED (1 PLC) with Digital Filter of 10

| FUNCTION | RANGE RE | RESOLUTION | TEST CURRENT $\pm 5 \%$ OR BURDEN VOLTAGE | INPUT RESISTANCE OR OPEN CKT. VOLTAGE ${ }^{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { URACY: } \pm \text { (pI } \\ & \text { (ppm } \\ & \text { (e.g. } \\ & 24 \text { Hour }^{4} \\ & 23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 1^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { pm of readin } \\ =\text { parts per } \\ 10 \text { ppm }=0 . \\ 90 \mathrm{Day} \\ 23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { g+ppm of r } \\ & \text { nillion) } \\ & \text { 001\%) } \\ & 1 \text { Year } \\ & 23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | range) <br> TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT $0^{\circ}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \& 28^{\circ}-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage ${ }^{11}$ | 100.0000 mV | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |  | $>10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $15+30$ | $25+35$ | $30+35$ | $(1+5) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 1.000000 V | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |  | $>10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $15+6$ | $25+7$ | $30+7$ | $(1+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 10.00000 V | $10 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |  | $>10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $10+4$ | $20+5$ | $30+5$ | $(1+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 100.0000 V | $100 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega \pm 1 \%$ | $15+6$ | $35+9$ | $45+9$ | $(5+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $1000.000 \mathrm{~V}^{5}$ | 1 mV |  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega \pm 1 \%$ | $20+6$ | $35+9$ | $50+9$ | $(5+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Resistance ${ }^{6,8}$ | $1.000000 \Omega$ | $1 \mu \Omega$ | 10 mA | 5.9 V | $80+40$ | $80+40$ | $100+40$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $10.00000 \Omega$ | $10 \mu \Omega$ | 10 mA | 5.9 V | $20+20$ | $80+20$ | $100+20$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $100.0000 \Omega$ | $100 \mu \Omega$ | 1 mA | 12.2 V | $20+20$ | $80+20$ | $100+20$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $1.000000 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ | 1 mA | 12.2 V | $20+6$ | $80+6$ | $100+6$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $10.00000 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $10 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 6.8 V | $20+6$ | $80+6$ | $100+6$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $100.0000 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 12.8 V | $20+6$ | $80+10$ | $100+10$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $1.000000 \mathrm{M} \Omega^{23}$ | 1.0 ) | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 12.8 V | $20+6$ | $80+10$ | $100+10$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $10.00000 \mathrm{M} \Omega^{7,23}$ | $310 \Omega$ | $0.7 \mu \mathrm{~A} / / 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 7.0 V | $150+6$ | $200+10$ | $400+10$ | $(70+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $100.0000 \mathrm{M} \Omega^{7,23}$ | 100 $\Omega$ | $0.7 \mu \mathrm{~A} / / 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 2 7.0 V | $800+30$ | $2000+30$ | $2000+30$ | $(385+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Dry Circuit Resistance ${ }^{21}$ | $1.000000 \Omega$ | $1 \mu \Omega$ | 10 mA | 20 mV | $80+40$ | $80+40$ | $100+40$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $10.00000 \Omega$ | $10 \mu \Omega$ | 1 mA | 20 mV | $25+40$ | $80+40$ | $100+40$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $100.0000 \Omega$ | $100 \mu \Omega$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 20 mV | $25+40$ | $90+40$ | $140+40$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $1.000000 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 20 mV | $25+90$ | $180+90$ | $400+90$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Continuity (2W) | ) $1.000 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ | 1 mA | 12.2 V | $40+100$ | $100+100$ | $100+100$ | $(8+1) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Current | 20.00000 mA | 10 nA | $<0.2$ V |  | $60+30$ | $300+80$ | $500+80$ | $(50+5) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 100.0000 mA | 100 nA | <0.1 V |  | $100+300$ | $300+800$ | $500+800$ | $(50+50) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 1.000000 A | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $<0.5 \mathrm{~V} 9$ |  | $200+30$ | $500+80$ | $800+80$ | $(50+5) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 3.000000 A | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $<1.5 \mathrm{~V}^{9}$ |  | $1000+15$ | $1200+40$ | $1200+40$ | $(50+5) /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Channel (Ratio) ${ }^{10}$ |  | Ratio Accuracy =Accuracy of selected Channel Range +Accuracy of Paired Channel Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Channel (Average) ${ }^{10}$ |  | Average Accuracy =Accuracy of selected Channel Range +Accuracy of Paired Channel Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## TEMPERATURE ${ }^{19}$

(Displayed in ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$, or K . Exclusive of probeerrors.)
Thermocouples (Accuracy based on ITS-90.)

| Type | Range | Resolution | 90 Day/1 Year (2 <br> Relativeto Simulated <br> ReferenceJunction | $\left.23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ <br> UsingCJC from Plug-In Module | Temperature Coefficient $0^{\circ}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \& 28^{\circ}-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| J | -200 to $+760^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.001^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| K | -200 to $+1372^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.001^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| N | -200 to $+1300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.001^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| T | -200 to $+400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.001^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| E | -200 to $+1000^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.001^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| R | Oto $+1768^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| S | 0 to $+1768^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| B | +350 to $+1820^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.03{ }^{\circ} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## 4-WireRTD:

(100 2 platinum [PT100], D100, F100, PT385, PT3916, or user type. Offset compensation On)

| $-200^{\circ}$ to | $630^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.01{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.06^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thermistor: $(\mathbf{2 . 2 k} \Omega, \mathbf{5 k} \Omega \text {, and } \mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{k} \Omega)^{20}$ |  | $0.003^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| $-80^{\circ}$ to | $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.01{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.08^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## DC SYSTEM SPEEDS ${ }^{15,18}$

RANGE CHANGES ${ }^{16}: 50 / \mathrm{s}$ ( $42 / \mathrm{s}$ ).
FUNCTION CHANGES ${ }^{16: ~ 50 / s ~(42 / s) . ~}$
AUTORANGE TIME ${ }^{16}$ : $<30 \mathrm{~ms}$.
ASCII READINGSTO RS-232 (19.2k BAUD): 55/s.
MAX. INTERNAL TRIGGER RATE: 2000/s.
MAX. EXTERNAL TRIGGER RATE: $375 / \mathrm{s}$.

## DC MEASUREMENT SPEEDS ${ }^{15}$

## Single Channel, $60 \mathrm{~Hz}(50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) Operation

| FUNCTION | DIGITS | READINGS/s |  | PLCs |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| DCV, DCI, $\Omega$ (<10M), | $6.5^{12,16}$ | 5 | $(4)$ | 10 |
| Thermocouple, | $6.5^{16}$ | 35 | $(28)$ | 1 |
| Thermistor | $6.5^{12,16}$ | 45 | $(36)$ | 1 |
|  | $5.5^{12,16}$ | 150 | $(120)$ | 0.1 |
|  | $5.5^{16,17}$ | 300 | $(240)$ | 0.1 |
|  | $5.5^{17}$ | 500 | $(400)$ | 0.1 |
|  | $4.5^{17}$ | 2500 | $(2000)$ | 0.01 |
| 4W $\Omega$ (<10M) | $6.5^{16}$ | 1.4 | $(1.1)$ | 10 |
|  | $6.5^{16}$ | 15 | $(12)$ | 1 |
| 4W $\Omega$ OComp, RTD |  |  |  |  |
|  | $5.5^{17}$ | 33 | $(25)$ | 0.1 |
|  | $6.5^{16}$ | 0.9 | $(0.7)$ | 10 |
| Channel (Ratio), | $6.5^{16}$ | 8 | $(6.4)$ | 1 |
| Channel (AVG) | $5.5^{16,17}$ | 18 | $(14.4)$ | 0.1 |
|  | $6.5^{16}$ | 2.5 | $(2)$ | 10 |
|  | $6.5^{16}$ | 15 | $(12)$ | 1 |

Multiple Channels, Into and Out of Memory to GPIB ${ }^{15,18}$

|  | Channels/s |
| :--- | :---: |
| 7703 Scanning DCV | $200 / \mathrm{s}$ |
| 7703 Scanning DCV with Limits or Time Stamp On | $180 / \mathrm{s}$ |
| 7703 Scanning DCV alternating 2W | $58 / \mathrm{s}$ |
| 7702 Scanning DCV | $65 / \mathrm{s}$ |
| 7700 and 7708 Scanning Temperature (T/C) | $50 / \mathrm{s}$ |

## DC SPEED vs. NOISE REJECTION

RMS Noise

| Rate | Filter | Readings/s $\mathbf{s}^{\mathbf{1 2}}$ | Digits | 10V Range | NMRR | CMRR $^{\mathbf{1 4}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 50 | $0.1(0.08)$ | 6.5 | $<1.2 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $110 \mathrm{~dB}^{13}$ | 140 dB |
| 1 | Off | $15(12)$ | 6.5 | $<4 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $90 \mathrm{~dB}^{13}$ | 140 dB |
| 0.1 | Off | $500(400)$ | 5.5 | $<22 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | - | 80 dB |
| 0.01 | Off | $2500(2000)$ | 4.5 | $<150 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | - | 80 dB |

## DC MEASUREMENT CHARACTERISTICS

## DCVolts

A-D LINEARITY: 2.0 ppm of reading +1.0 ppm of range.

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100mV-10V Ranges: Selectable $>10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ // with $<400 \mathrm{pF}$ or $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega \pm 1 \%$.
$100 \mathrm{~V}, 1000 \mathrm{~V}$ Ranges: $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega+1 \%$.
Dry Circuit: $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega \pm 1 \% / /<1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$.
INPUT BIAS CURRENT: $<75 \mathrm{pA}$ at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
COMMON MODE CURRENT: $<500 \mathrm{nApp}$ at 50 Hz or 60 Hz .
AUTOZERO ERROR: Add $\pm(2 \mathrm{ppm}$ of range error $+5 \mu \mathrm{~V})$ for $<10$ minutes and $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
INPUT PROTECTION: 1000 V , all ranges. 300 V with plug in modules.

## Resistance

MAX 4W $\Omega$ LEAD RESISTANCE: $80 \%$ of range per lead (Dry Ckt mode). $5 \Omega$ per lead for $1 \Omega$ range; $10 \%$ of range per lead for $10 \Omega, 100 \Omega$, and $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges; $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ per lead for all other ranges.
OFFSET COMPENSATION: Selectable on $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega, 1 \Omega, 10 \Omega, 100 \Omega, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$, and $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges.
CONTINUITYTHRESHOLD: Adjustable 1 to $1000 \Omega$
INPUT PROTECTION: 1000 V , all Source Inputs, 350 V Sense Inputs. 300 V with plug-in modules.

## DC Current

SHUNT RESISTORS: $100 \mathrm{~mA}-3 \mathrm{~A}, 0.1 \Omega .20 \mathrm{~mA}, 5 \Omega$.
INPUT PROTECTION: 3A, 250V fuse.

## Thermocouples

CONVERSION: ITS-90.
REFERENCE JUNCTION: Internal, External, or Simulated (Fixed).
OPEN CIRCUIT CHECK: Selectable per channel. Open $>12 \mathrm{k} \Omega$.
EARTH ISOLATION: 500V peak, $>10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ and $<300 \mathrm{pF}$ any terminal to chassis.

## DC Notes

1. $20 \%$ overrange except on 1000 V and 3 A .
2. Add the following to "ppm of range" uncertainty; $100 \mathrm{mV} 15 \mathrm{ppm} ; 1 \mathrm{~V}$ and $100 \mathrm{~V} 2 \mathrm{ppm} ; 1 \Omega$ and Dry Circuit $\Omega 40 \mathrm{ppm} ; 10 \rightarrow 1 \mathrm{M} \Omega 2 \mathrm{ppm}, 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ and 1 A 10 ppm , 100 mA 40 ppm .
3. $+2 \%$ (measured with $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ input resistance $\mathrm{DMM},>10 \mathrm{G} \Omega \mathrm{DMM}$ on $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges). For Dry Circuit $\Omega, \pm 25 \%$ with Input HI connected to Sense HI; with Sense HI disconnected add 30 mV .
4. Relative to calibration accuracy.
5. For signal levels $>500 \mathrm{~V}$, add $0.02 \mathrm{ppm} / \mathrm{V}$ uncertainty for portion exceeding 500 V .
6. Specifications are for 4 -wire $\Omega, 1 \Omega, 10 \Omega$, and $100 \Omega$ with offset compensation on. With offset compensation on, OPEN CKT. VOLTAGE is 12.8 V . For 2 -wire $\Omega$ add $1.5 \Omega$ to "ppm of range" uncertainty. $1 \Omega$ range is 4 -wire only.
7. Must have $10 \%$ matching of lead resistance in Input HI and LO.
8. Add the following to "ppm of reading" uncertainty when using plug in modules:

|  | $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{k} \Omega$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{k} \Omega$ | $\mathbf{1 M} \Omega$ | $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{M} \Omega$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| All Modules: |  |  |  | 220 ppm | 2200 ppm |
| $\mathbf{7 7 0 1 , 7 7 0 3 , 7 7 0 7 , 7 7 0 9}$ Modules: | 10 ppm | 100 ppm | 1000 ppm | $1 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{7 7 0 6 , 7 7 0 8}$ Modules: | 5 ppm | 50 ppm | 500 ppm | 5000 ppm | $5 \%$ |

9. Add 1.5 V when used with plug in modules.
10. For RATIO, DCV only. For AVERAGE, DCV and Thermocouples only. Available with plug in modules only.
11. Add $6 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ to "of range" uncertainty when using Models 7701, 7703, and 7707, and $3 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ for Models 7706 and 7709.
12. Auto zero off.
13. For LSYNC On, line frequency $\pm 0.1 \%$. For LSYNC Off, use 60 dB for $\geq 1$ PLC.
14. For $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ unbalance in LO lead. AC CMRR is 70 dB .
15. Speeds are for $60 \mathrm{~Hz}(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ operation using factory defaults operating conditions (*RST). Autorange off, Display off, Limits off, Trigger delay $=0$.
16. Speeds include measurements and binary data transfer out the GPIB (reading element only).
17. Sample count =1024, auto zero off.
18. Auto zero off, NPLC $=0.01$.

| 19. Additional Uncertainty | Plug-In Modules |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

20. For lead resistance $>0 \Omega$, add the following uncertainty $/ \Omega$ for measurement temperatures of:

|  | $\mathbf{7 0} \mathbf{0}^{\circ} \mathbf{- 1 0 0} \mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{0}^{\circ} \mathbf{- 1 5 0 ^ { \circ } \mathbf { C }}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{2 . 2} \mathbf{k} \Omega(44004)$ | $0.22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $1.11^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathbf{5 . 0} \mathbf{k} \Omega(44007)$ | $0.10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.46^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{k} \Omega(44006)$ | $0.04^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0.19^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

21. For 4-wire $\Omega$ only, offset compensation on, LSYNC on.
22. For Dry Circuit $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range, 2 readings/s max.
23. For Front Inputs, add the following to Temperature Coefficient "ppm of reading" uncertainty: $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega 25 \mathrm{ppm}, 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega 250 \mathrm{ppm}, 100 \mathrm{M} \Omega 2500 \mathrm{ppm}$. Operating environment specified for $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $50 \% \mathrm{RH}$ at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
AC SPECIFICATIONS ${ }^{1}$

| Function | Range | Resolution | Calibration Cycle | Accuracy: $\pm \%$ of reading $+\%$ of range), $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{3 H z -} \\ & \mathbf{1 0 H z} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~Hz}- \\ & 20 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 20 \mathrm{kHz}- \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \mathrm{kHz}- \\ & 100 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & \mathbf{3 0 0} \mathbf{~ k H z} \end{aligned}$ |
| Voltage ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0000 \mathrm{mV} \\ & 1.000000 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | 90 Days | $0.35+0.03$ | $0.05+0.03$ | $0.11+0.05$ | $0.6+0.08$ | $4.0+0.5$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{rc} 10.00000 & \mathrm{~V} \\ 100.0000 & \mathrm{~V} \\ 750.000 & \mathrm{~V} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \mu \mathrm{~V} \\ 100 \mu \mathrm{~V} \\ 1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V} \end{array}$ | 1 Year | $0.35+0.03$ | $0.06+0.03$ | $0.12+0.05$ | $0.6+0.08$ | $4.0+0.5$ |
|  |  |  | (Temp. Coeff.) ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{3}$ | $0.035+.003$ | $0.005+.003$ | 0.006+. 005 | $0.01+.006$ | $0.03+.01$ |
| Current ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | $\begin{aligned} 1.000000 & \text { A } \\ 3.00000 & A^{14} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.0 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ 10 \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | 90 Day/ 1 Yr. | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{3 ~ H z - 1 0 ~ H z} \\ 0.30+0.04 \\ 0.35+0.06 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{~ H z - 5 ~ k H z} \\ 0.10+0.04 \\ 0.15+0.06 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | (Temp. Coeff.) ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}{ }^{3}$ | $0.035+0.006$ | $0.015+0.006$ |  |  |  |
| Frequency ${ }^{4}$ and Period | 100 mV to 750 V | 0.333 ppm <br> 3.33 ppm <br> 33.3 ppm | 90 Day/ 1Yr. | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ H z}-\mathbf{5 0 0} \mathbf{~ k} \\ & 100 \mathrm{ppm}+0 \\ & 100 \mathrm{ppm}+3 . \\ & 100 \mathrm{ppm}+3 \end{aligned}$ | z) (333 ms-2 $\mu$ <br> 33 ppm (SLOW ppm (MED, 1 ppm (FAST, 1 | s gate) <br> ms gate) <br> ms gate) |  |  |

Additional Uncertainty $\pm$ (\% of reading)

| Low Frequency Uncertainty | MED | FAST |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.3 | - |  |
| $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0 | - |  |
| $50 \mathrm{~Hz}-100 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0 | 1.0 |  |
| $100 \mathrm{~Hz}-200 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0 | 0.18 |  |
| $200 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | 0 |  |
| $>300 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0 |  | 0.10 |
| CREST FACTOR:5 | $\mathbf{1 - 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 - 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 - 4}$ |
| Additional Uncertainty: | 0.05 | 0.15 | $\mathbf{4 - 5}$ |
| Max. Fundamental Freq.: | 50 kHz | 50 kHz | 3 kHz |

## AC MEASUREMENT CHARACTERISTICS

## ACVolts

MEASUREMENT METHOD: AC-coupled, True RMS.
INPUT IMPEDANCE: $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega \pm 2 \% / /$ by $<100 \mathrm{pF}$.
INPUT PROTECTION: 1000Vp or 400VDC. 300Vrms with plug in modules.

## AC Current

MEASUREMENT METHOD: AC-coupled, True RMS.
SHUNT RESISTANCE: $0.1 \Omega$.
BURDENVOLTAGE: $1 \mathrm{~A}<0.5 \mathrm{~V} r m s, 3 \mathrm{~A}<1.5 \mathrm{Vrms}$. Add 1.5 Vrms when used with plug in modules.
INPUT PROTECTION: 3A, 250 V fuse.
Frequency and Period
MEASUREMENT METHOD: Reciprocal Counting technique.
GATE TIME: SLOW 1s, MED 100 ms , and FAST 10 ms .

## AC General

AC CMRR': 70dB.
MAXIMUM CREST FACTOR: 5 at full-scale.
VOLT HERTZ PRODUCT: $<=8 \times 10^{7}$.

## AC MEASUREMENT SPEEDS ${ }^{7}$

| Single Channel, 60 Hz ( 50 Hz ) Operation |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function | Digits | Readings/s | Rate | Bandwidth |
| $\overline{\text { ACV, ACI }}$ | $6.5^{8}$ | 2s/Reading | SLOW | $3 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
|  | $6.5{ }^{8}$ | 1.4 (1.1) | MED | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
|  | 6.5 | 4.8 (4) | MED | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
|  | $6.5{ }^{9}$ | 40 (32) | FAST | $300 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Frequency, Period | 6.5 | 1 (1) | SLOW | $3 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
|  | 5.5 | 9 (9) | MED | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
|  | 4.5 | 35 (35) | FAST | $300 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
|  | $4.5{ }^{10}$ | 65 (65) | FAST | $300 \mathrm{~Hz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |

Multiple Channel
7703 SCANNING ACV ${ }^{10,13: ~ 180 / s . ~}$

## AC SYSTEM SPEEDS 7,11

RANGE CHANGES ${ }^{12}: 4 / \mathrm{s}(3 / \mathrm{s})$.
FUNCTION CHANGES ${ }^{12}$ : $4 / \mathrm{s}(3 / \mathrm{s})$.
AUTORANGE TIME: < 3 s .
ASCII READINGSTO RS-232 (19.2k baud): 50/ s .
MAX. INTERNAL TRIGGER RATE: $300 / \mathrm{s}$.
MAX. EXTERNAL TRIGGER RATE: $250 / \mathrm{s}$.

## AC Notes

$1.20 \%$ overrange except on 750 V and 3 A .
2. Specification are for SLOW mode and sine wave inputs $>5 \%$ of range. SLOW and MED are multi-sample A/D conversions. FAST is DETector:BAND width 300 with nPLC $=1.0$.
3. Applies to $0^{\circ}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $28^{\circ}-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
4. For square wave inputs $>10 \%$ of $A C V$ range, except 100 mV range. 100 mV range frequency must be $>10 \mathrm{~Hz}$ if input is $<20 \mathrm{mV}$.
5. Applies to non-sine waves $>5 \mathrm{~Hz}$.
6. For $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ unbalance in LO lead.
7. Speeds are for $60 \mathrm{~Hz}(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ operation using factory defaults operating conditions (*RST). Autorange off, Display off, Limits off, Trigger delay=0. Includes measurement and binary data transfer out GPIB (Reading Element only).
8. $0.01 \%$ of step settling error. Trigger delay $=400 \mathrm{~ms}$.
9. Auto Zero off.
10. Sample count $=1024$.
11. DETector:BAND width 300 with $\mathrm{nPLC}=0.01$.
12. Maximum useful limit with trigger delay $=175 \mathrm{~ms}$.
13. For Auto Delay On $=1.8 / \mathrm{s}$.
14. For signal levels $>2.2 \mathrm{~A}$, add additional $0.4 \%$ to "of reading" uncertainty.

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:

## EXPANSION SLOTS: 5.

POWER SUPPLY: $100 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V} / 220 \mathrm{~V} / 240 \mathrm{~V}+10 \%$.
LINE FREQUENCY: 45 Hz to 66 Hz and 360 Hz to 440 Hz , automatically sensed at power-up.
POWER CONSUMPTION: BOVA.
OPERATING ENVRONMENT: Specified for $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Specified to $80 \%$ RH at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
STORAGE ENVIRONMENT: $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
BATTERY: Lithium battery-backed memory, 3 years @ $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
WARRANTY: 3 years.
EMC: Conforms to European Union Directive 89/336/EEC EN61326-1.
SAFETY: Conforms to European Union Directive 73/23/EEC EN61010-1, CAT I.
VIBRATION: MIL-PRF-28800F Class 3, Random.
WARM-UP: 2 hours to rated accuracy.

## DIMENSIONS:

Rack Mounting: 89 mm high $\times 485 \mathrm{~mm}$ wide $\times 370 \mathrm{~mm}$ deep ( $3.5 \mathrm{in} \times 19 \mathrm{in} \times 14.563 \mathrm{in}$ ).
Bench Configuration (with handle and feet): 104 mm high $\times 485 \mathrm{~mm}$ wide $\times 370 \mathrm{~mm}$ deep ( $4.125 \mathrm{in} \times 19 \mathrm{in} \times 14.563 \mathrm{in}$ ).
SHIPPING WEIGHT: 13 kg (28 lbs.).
DIGITAL I/O: 2 inputs, 1 for triggering and 1 for hardware interlock. 5 outputs, 4 for Reading Limits and 1 for Master Limit. Outputs areTTL compatible or can sink 250 mA , diode clamped to 40 V .
TRIGGERING AND MEMORY:
Window Filter Sensitivity: $0.01 \%, 0.1 \%, 1 \%, 10 \%$, or Full-scale of range (none).
Reading Hold Sensitivity: $0.01 \%, 0.1 \%, 1 \%$, or $10 \%$ of reading.
Trigger Delay: 0 to 99 hrs (1ms step size).
External Trigger Delay: <lms.
External Trigger Jitter: $<500 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
Memory Size: 110,000 readings.
MATH FUNCTIONS: Rel, Min/Max/Average/Std Dev/Peak-to-Peak (of stored reading), Limit Test, $\%, 1 / \mathrm{x}$, and $\mathrm{mX}+\mathrm{b}$ with user defined units displayed.

## REMOTE INTERFACE:

GPIB (IEEE-488.2) and RS-232C.
SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)
LabVIEW Drivers
ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED: Model 1751 Safety Test Leads, User Manual, Service Manual.
ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:
4288-7 Rack Mount Rear Support Kit
77XX-904A Module Manual

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

## 7700 20-Channel Differential Multiplexer w/Automatic cJc

## GENERAL

20 CHANNELS: 20 channels of 2-pole relay input. All channels configurable to 4 -pole.
2 CHANNELS: 2 channels of current only input.
RELAYTYPE: Latching electromechanical.
ACTUATIONTIME: <3ms.

## CAPABILITIES

CHANNELS 1-20: Multiplex one of 202 -pole or one of 104 -pole signals into DMM.
CHANNELS 21-22: Multiplex one of 2 2-pole current signals into DMM.

## INPUTS

## MAXIMUM SIGNAL LEVEL:

Channels (1-20): 300V DC or rms, 1A switched, $60 \mathrm{~W}, 125 \mathrm{VA}$ maximum.
Channels (21-22): 60V DC or 30 V rms, 3A switched, 60W, 125VA maximum.
CONTACT LIFE (typ):
$>10^{5}$ operations at max signal level. $>10^{8}$ operations cold switching.

## CONTACT RESISTANCE: $<1 \Omega$ at end of

 contact life.
## CONTACT POTENTIAL:

$<+500 \mathrm{nV}$ typical per contact, $1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ max. $<+500 \mathrm{nV}$ typical per contact pair, $1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ max.
OFFSET CURRENT: <100pA.
CONNECTOR TYPE: Screw terminal, \#20 AWG wire size.
ISOLATION BETWEEN ANYTWO
TERMINALS: $>10^{10} \Omega$, $<100 \mathrm{pF}$.
ISOLATION BETWEEN ANYTERMINAL
AND EARTH: $>10^{\circ} \Omega,<200 \mathrm{pF}$.
CROSSTALK (10MHz, $50 \Omega$ Load): <-40dB.
INSERTION LOSS (50 Source, $50 \Omega$
Load): $<0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$ below 1 MHz . $<3 \mathrm{~dB}$ below 2 MHz .
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE: 300V
between any terminal and chassis.
T/C COLD JUNCTION:
$1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(18^{\circ}-28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ Mainframe Temp) $1.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(0^{\circ}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \& 28^{\circ}-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ Mainframe Temp).

## ENVRONMENTAL:

## OPERATING ENVRONMENT:

Specified for $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
Specified to $80 \%$ R.H. at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
STORAGE ENVRONMENT: $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. WEIGHT: $0.45 \mathrm{~kg}(1 \mathrm{lb})$.

Specifications subject to change without notice.


## Accuracy calculations

The information below discusses how to calculate accuracy for both DC and AC characteristics.

## Calculating DC characteristics accuracy

DC characteristics accuracy is calculated as follows:
Accuracy $= \pm(\mathrm{ppm}$ of reading +ppm of range $)$
$(\mathrm{ppm}=$ parts per million, and $10 \mathrm{ppm}=0.001 \%)$
As an example of how to calculate the actual reading limits, assume that you are measuring 5 V on the 10 V range. You can compute the reading limit range from one-year DCV accuracy specifications as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Accuracy }= & \pm(30 \mathrm{ppm} \text { of reading }+5 \mathrm{ppm} \text { of range }) \\
& \pm[(30 \mathrm{ppm} \times 5 \mathrm{~V})+(5 \mathrm{ppm} \times 10 \mathrm{~V})] \\
& \pm(150 \mu \mathrm{~V}+50 \mu \mathrm{~V}) \\
& \pm 200 \mu \mathrm{~V}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, the actual reading range is: $5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 200 \mu \mathrm{~V}$, or from 4.9998 V to 5.0002 V .
DC current and resistance calculations are performed in exactly the same manner using the pertinent specifications, ranges, and input signal values.

## Calculating AC characteristics accuracy

AC characteristics accuracy is calculated similarly, except that AC specifications are given as follows:

Accuracy $= \pm(\%$ of reading $+\%$ of range $)$
As an example of how to calculate the actual reading limits, assume that you are measuring $120 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ on the 750 V range. You can compute the reading limit range from ACV one-year accuracy specifications as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Accuracy }= & \pm(0.06 \% \text { of reading }+0.03 \% \text { of range }) \\
& \pm[(0.0006 \times 120 \mathrm{~V})+(0.0003 \times 750 \mathrm{~V})] \\
& \pm(0.072 \mathrm{~V}+0.22 \mathrm{~V}) \\
& \pm 0.297 \mathrm{~V}
\end{aligned}
$$

In this case, the actual reading range is: $120 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.297 \mathrm{~V}$, or from 119.703 V to 120.297 V .
AC current calculations are performed in exactly the same manner using the pertinent specifications, ranges, and input signal values.

## Calculating dBm characteristics accuracy

As an example of how to calculate the actual reading limits for a 13 dBm measurement with a reference impedance of $50 \Omega$, assume an applied signal 0.998815 V . The relationship between voltage and dBm is as follows:

$$
\mathrm{dBm}=10 \log \frac{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IN}}^{2} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{REF}}}{1 \mathrm{~mW}}
$$

From the previous example on calculating DC characteristics accuracy, it can be shown that a measurement of 0.998815 V on the 1 V range has an uncertainty of $\pm 36.9644 \mathrm{mV}$, or 0.998778 V to 0.998852 V , using one-year specifications.

Expressing 0.998778 V as dBm :

$$
\mathrm{dBm}=10 \log \frac{(0.998778 \mathrm{~V})^{2} / 50 \Omega}{1 \mathrm{~mW}}=12.99968 \mathrm{dBm}
$$

and expressing 0.998852 V as dBm :

$$
\mathrm{dBm}=\frac{(0.998852 \mathrm{~V})^{2} / 50 \Omega}{1 \mathrm{~mW}}=13.00032 \mathrm{dBm}
$$

Thus, the actual reading range is $13 \mathrm{dBm} \pm 0.00032 \mathrm{dBm}$.
dBm and dB for other voltage inputs can be calculated in exactly the same manner using pertinent specifications, ranges, and reference impedances.

## Calculating dB characteristics accuracy

The relationship between voltage and dB is as follows:

$$
\mathrm{dB}=20 \log \frac{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IN}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{REF}}}
$$

As an example of how to calculate the actual readings limits for dB , with a user-defined VREF of 10 V , you must calculate the voltage accuracy and apply it to the above equation.

To calculate a -60 dB measurement, assume 10 mV RMS for a VREF of 10 V . Using the 100 mV range, one-year, $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ frequency band, and SLOW rate, the voltage limits are as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Accuracy }= & \pm[(0.06 \% \text { of reading })+(0.03 \% \text { of range })] \\
& \pm[(0.0006 \times 10 \mathrm{mV})+(0.0003 \times 100 \mathrm{mV})] \\
& \pm[6 \mu \mathrm{~V}+30 \mu \mathrm{~V}] \\
& \pm 36 \mu \mathrm{~V}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, the actual reading accuracy is $10 \mathrm{mV} \pm 36 \mathrm{mV}$ or 10.036 mV to 9.964 mV . Applying the voltage reading accuracy into the dB equation yields:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{dBm}=20 \log \frac{10.036 \mathrm{mV}}{10 \mathrm{~V}}=-59.96879 \mathrm{~dB} \\
& \mathrm{dBm}=20 \log \frac{9.964 \mathrm{mV}}{10 \mathrm{~V}}=-60.03133 \mathrm{~dB}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, the actual reading accuracy is $-60 \mathrm{~dB}+0.031213 \mathrm{~dB}$ to $-60 \mathrm{~dB}-0.031326 \mathrm{~dB}$.
dBm and dB for other voltage inputs can be calculated in exactly the same manner using pertinent specifications, ranges, and other reference voltages.

## Additional derating factors

In some cases, additional derating factors must be applied to calculate certain accuracy values. For example, an additional derating factor of $0.02 \mathrm{ppm} / \mathrm{V}$ must be added to DCV specifications for voltages over 500 V . Before calculating accuracy, study the associated specifications very carefully to see if any derating factors apply.

## Optimizing measurement accuracy

The configurations listed below assume that the multimeter has had factory setups restored.

## DC voltage, DC current, and resistance:

- Select 6-1/2 digits, 10 PLC, filter ON (up to 100 readings), fixed range.
- Use REL on DC voltage and 2-wire resistance measurements.
- Use 4-wire resistance measurements with offset compensation for best accuracy.


## AC voltage and AC current

- Select 6-1/2 digits, 10 PLC, filter ON (up to 100 readings), fixed range.


## Temperature:

- Select 6-1/2 digits, 10 PLC, filter ON (up to 100 readings).


## 0 ptimizing measurement speed

The configurations listed below assume that the multimeter has had factory setups restored.

## DC voltage, DC current, and resistance:

- Select 3-1/2 digits, 0.01 PLC, filter OFF, fixed range.


## AC voltage and AC current

- Select 3-1/2 digits, 0.01 PLC, filter OFF, fixed range.


## Temperature:

- Select 3-1/2 digits, 0.01 PLC, filter OFF.

For all functions, turn off the display and autozero, and set the trigger delay to zero. Use the :SAMPle:COUNt and READ? bus commands.

## Introduction

This appendix contains detailed information about the various Model 2750 remote calibration commands. Section 2 of this manual covers detailed calibration procedures. For information about additional commands to control other instrument functions, refer to the Model 2750 User's Manual.

## Command summary

Table B-1 summarizes Model 2750 calibration commands.
Table B-1
Remote calibration command summary

| Command | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| :CALibration | Calibration root command. |
| :PROTected | All commands in this subsystem are protected by the calibration lock (except queries and :CODE). |
| :CODE <up to 8 char. string> | Calibration code or password (default: KI002750). |
| :COUNt? | Request the number of times the unit has been calibrated. |
| :INITiate | Initiate calibration. |
| :LOCK | Lock out calibration (opposite of enabling cal with :CODE command). |
| :LOCK? | Request comprehensive cal lock state. $(0=$ locked; 1 = unlocked.) |
| :SAVE | Save cal constants to EEROM. |
| :DATE < year>, <month>, <day> | Send cal date to 2750 . |
| :DATE? | Request cal date from 2750. |
| :NDUE <year>, <month>, <day> | Send next due cal date to 2750 . |
| :NDUE? | Request next due cal date from 2750. |
| :DC | DC cal steps. |
| :STEP0 | Rear scanner terminals short step ${ }^{1}$. |
| :STEP1 | Front terminal short circuit. |
| :STEP2 | Open circuit. |
| :STEP3 < NRf> | 10V DC step. |
| :STEP4 < NRf> | -10V DC step. |
| :STEP5 <NRf> | 100V DC step. |
| :STEP6 < NRf $>$ | $100 \Omega 4$-wire step. |
| :STEP7 < NRf> | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ 4-wire step. |
| :STEP8 < NRf> | $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ 4-wire step. |
| :STEP9 <NRf> | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ 4-wire step. |

## Table B-1 (continued)

Remote calibration command summary

| Command | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| :CALibration |  |
| :PROTected |  |
| :DC |  |
| :STEP10 <NRf> | $10 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC} \mathrm{step}$. |
| :STEP11 <NRf> | $100 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC} \mathrm{step}$. |
| :STEP12 <NRf> | 1 A DC step. |
| :AC | AC cal steps. |
| :STEP1 | 10 mV AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP2 | 100 mV AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP3 | 100 mV AC at 50 kHz step. |
| :STEP4 | 1 V AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP5 | 1 V AC at 50 kHz step. |
| :STEP6 | 10 V AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP7 | 10 V AC at 50 kHz step. |
| :STEP8 | 100 V AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP9 | 100 V AC at 50 kHz step. |
| :STEP10 | 700 V AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP11 | 100 mA AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP12 | 1 A AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP13 | 2 A AC at 1 kHz step. |
| :STEP14 | 1 VAC at 3 Hz step ${ }^{1}$. |
| :STEP15 | 1 V AC at 1 kHz step ${ }^{1}$. |

Note: Upper-case letters indicated short form of each command. For example, instead of sending
":CALibration:PROTected:INITiate," you can send ":CAL:PROT:INIT."
${ }^{1}$ DC:STEP0, AC:STEP14, and AC:STEP15 are one-time factory calibration points and are valid only in manufacturing calibration mode.

## Miscellaneous calibration commands

Miscellaneous commands perform miscellaneous calibration functions such as programming the calibration code and date. These commands are discussed in detail in the following paragraphs.

## :CODE

(:CALibration:PROTected:CODE)
Purpose To program the calibration code or password so that you can perform the calibration procedures.

Format :cal:prot:code '<char_string>'
Parameters Up to an 8-character string including letters and numbers.
Description The : CODE command enables the Model 2750 calibration procedures when performing these procedures over the bus. In general, this command must be sent to the unit before sending any other comprehensive or manufacturing calibration command. The default calibration code is KI002750.

> NOTE The : CODE command should be sent only once before performing either the comprehensive or factory calibration. Do not send : CODE before each calibration step.

To change the code, first send the present code, then send the new code.
The code parameter must be enclosed in single quotes.
Example : CAL:PROT:CODE 'KI002750' Send default code of KI002750.

## :COUNt?

(:CALibration:PROTected:COUNt?)
Purpose To determine how many times the Model 2750 has been calibrated.
Format :cal:prot:coun?
Response <n> Calibration count.
Description The : COUNt? command allows you to determine how many times the Model 2750 has been calibrated.

## NOTE Use the : COUNt? command to help you monitor for unauthorized calibration procedures.

## :INIT

(:CALibration:PROTected:INITiate)
Purpose To initiate comprehensive and factory calibration procedures.
Format :cal:prot:init
Parameters None
Description The : INIT command enables Model 2750 calibration when performing these procedures over the bus. This command must be sent to the unit after sending the : CODE command, but before sending any other calibration command.

NOTE The : INIT command should be sent only once before performing either DC, AC, or factory calibration. Do not send :INIT before each calibration step.

Example :CAL:PROT:INIT Initiate calibration.
:LOCK
(:CALibration:PROTected:LOCK)
Purpose To lock out comprehensive or manufacturing calibration.
Format :cal:prot:lock
Parameters None
Description The : LOCK command allows you to lock out both comprehensive and manufacturing calibration after completing those procedures. Thus, : LOCK performs the opposite of enabling calibration with the : CODE command.

NOTE To unlock comprehensive calibration, send the : CODE command. To unlock manufacturing calibration, hold in the OPEN key while turning on the power.

Example : CAL : PROT: LOCK Lock out calibration.

## :LOCK?

(:CALibration:PROTected:LOCK?)
Purpose To read comprehensive calibration lock status.
Format :cal:prot:lock?
Response $0 \quad$ Comprehensive calibration locked. 1 Comprehensive calibration unlocked.

Description The : LOCK? query requests status from the Model 2750 on calibration locked/unlocked state. Calibration must be enabled sending the : CODE command before calibration can be performed.

Example : CAL:PROT:LOCK? Request cal lock state.
:SAVE
(:CALibration:PROTected:SAVE)
Purpose To save calibration constants in EEROM after the calibration procedure.
Format :cal:prot:save
Parameters None
Description The : SAVE command stores internally calculated calibration constants derived during both comprehensive and manufacturing calibration in EEROM. (EEROM is non-volatile memory.) Calibration constants will be retained indefinitely once saved. Generally, : SAVE is sent after all other calibration steps (except for : LOCK).

NOTE Calibration will be only temporary unless the :SAVE command is sent to permanently store calibration constants.

Example : CAL : PROT:SAVE Save calibration constants.

## :DATE

(:CALibration:PROTected:DATE)

| Purpose | To send the calibration date to the instrument. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Format | :cal:prot : date <year>, <month>, <day> |
| Parameters | <year> $=2000$ to 2099 <br> <month> $=1$ to 12 <br> <day> $=1$ to 31 |
| Query | :cal:prot:date? |
| Response | <year>, <month>, <day> |
| Description | The $:$ DATE command allows you to store the calibration date in instru- <br> ment memory for future reference. You can read back the date from the <br> instrument over the bus by using the : DATE? query or the CALIBRA- |
|  | TION selection in the front panel CAL menu. |

NOTE The year, month, and day parameters must be delimited by commas.

| Example | : CAL : PROT : DATE 2001, 3,16 | Send cal date (3/16/2001). |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $:$ CAL : PROT : DATE? | Request cal date. |

:NDUE
:CALibration:PROTected:NDUE)
Purpose To send the next calibration due date to the instrument.
Format :cal:prot:ndue <year>, <month>, <day>
Parameters <year> = 2000 to 2099
<month> = 1 to 12
<day> $=1$ to 31
Query :cal:prot:ndue?
Response <year>, <month>, <day>
Description The : NDUE command allows you to store the date when calibration is next due in instrument memory. You can read back the next due date from the instrument over the bus by using the : NDUE? query or the front panel CAL menu.

NOTE The next due date parameters must be delimited by commas.

| Example | $:$ CAL : PROT : NDUE 2002,3,16 | Send due date (3/16/2001). |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $:$ CAL : PROT : NDUE ? | Request due date. |

## DC calibration commands

The :DC commands perform calibration of the DCV, DCI, and ohms functions. Table B-2 summarizes these calibration commands along with parameter limits.

Table B-2
DC calibration commands

| Command | Description | Parameter Limits |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| :CALibration :PROTected :DC <br> :STEP1 <br> :STEP2 <br> :STEP3 <NRf> :STEP4 <NRf> :STEP5 < NRf> :STEP6 <NRf> :STEP7 <NRf> :STEP8 < NRf> :STEP9 <NRf> :STEP10 <NRf> :STEP11 <NRf> :STEP12 <NRf> | Front terminal short circuit. Open circuit. 10V DC calibration step. -10V DC calibration step. 100V DC calibration step. $100 \Omega 4$-wire calibration step. $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega 4$-wire calibration step. $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega 4$-wire calibration step. $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega 4$-wire calibration step. 10 mA DC calibration step. 100 mA DC calibration step. 1A DC calibration step. | 9 to 11 <br> -9 to -11 <br> 90 to 110 <br> 90 to 110 <br> 9E3 to 11E3 <br> 90E3 to 110E3 <br> 900E3 to 1.1E6 <br> $9 \mathrm{E}-3$ to $11 \mathrm{E}-3$ <br> $90 \mathrm{E}-3$ to $110 \mathrm{E}-3$ <br> 0.9 to 1.1 |

## :STEP1

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP1)
Purpose To perform front terminal short-circuit calibration.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step1
Parameters None
Description : STEP1 performs the short-circuit calibration step in the comprehensive calibration procedure. Connect a low-thermal short (Model 8610) to the front panel input jacks before sending this command.
Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP1 Perform short-circuit calibration.

## :STEP2

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP2)
Purpose To perform front terminal open-circuit calibration.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step2
Parameters None
Description : STEP2 performs the open-circuit calibration step in the comprehensive calibration procedure. Disconnect all cables and accessories from the input jacks before sending this command.
Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP2 Perform open circuit calibration.
:STEP3
(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP3)
Purpose $\quad$ To program the +10 V comprehensive calibration step.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step3 <Cal_voltage>
Parameters <Cal_voltage> $=9$ to 11 [V]

Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP3 10 Program 10V step.
:STEP4
(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP4)
Purpose To program the -10V DC comprehensive calibration step.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step4 <Cal_voltage>
Parameters <Cal_voltage> =-9 to -11[V]
Description : STEP4 programs the -10V DC comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration voltage parameter is from -9 to -11 , but -10 is recommended for best results.

Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP4 -10 Program-10V step.

## :STEP5

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP5)
Purpose To program the 100 V DC comprehensive calibration step.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step5 <Cal_voltage>
Parameters <Cal_voltage> $=90$ to 110 [V]
Description : STEP5 programs the 100 V DC comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration voltage parameter is from 90 to 110 , but 100 is recommended for best results.

Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP5 100 Program 100V step.

## :STEP6

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP6)
Purpose To program the $100 \Omega$ 4-wire comprehensive calibration step.

Format :cal:prot:dc:step6 <Cal_resistance>
Parameters <Cal_resistance> $=90$ to $110[\Omega]$
Description :STEP6 programs the $100 \Omega 4$-wire resistance comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration resistance parameter is from 90 to 110 but 100 is recommended for best results.

Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP6 100 Program 100 step.

## :STEP7

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP7)

| Purpose | To program the $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ 4-wire comprehensive calibration step. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Format | $:$ cal :prot : dc :step7 <Cal_resistance> |
| Parameters | <Cal_resistance> $=9 \mathrm{E} 3$ to $11 \mathrm{E} 3[\Omega]$ |
| Description | $:$ STEP7 programs the $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega 4$-wire resistance comprehensive calibra- <br> tion step. The allowable range of the calibration resistance parameter is <br> from 9E3 to 11E3, but 10E3 is recommended for best results. |
| Example | $:$ CAL: PROT:DC:STEP7 10E3 Program 10k $\Omega$ step. |

## :STEP8

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP8)

| Purpose | To program the $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega 4$-wire comprehensive calibration step. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Format | :cal:prot:dc:step8 <Cal_resistance> |
| Parameters | <Cal_resistance> = 90E3 to 110E3 [ $\Omega$ ] |
| Description | : STEP8 programs the $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ 4-wire resistance comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration resistance parameter is from 90 E 3 to 110 E 3 , but 100 E 3 is recommended for best results. |
| Example | : CAL:PROT:DC:STEP8 100E3 Program 100k step. |
| :STEP9 |  |
| (CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP9) |  |
| Purpose | To program the $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ comprehensive calibration step. |
| Format | :cal:prot:dc:step9 <Cal_resistance> |
| Parameters | <Cal_resistance> = 900E3 to 1.1E6 [ $\Omega$ ] |
| Description | : STEP9 programs the $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration resistance parameter is from 900 E 3 to 1.1E6. Use the 1E6 value whenever possible, or the closest possible value. |
| Example | : CAL : PROT : DC : STEP9 Program $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ calibration step. |
| :STEP10 |  |
| (CALibration:PRO | ected:DC:STEP10) |

Purpose To program the 10 mA comprehensive calibration step.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step10 <Cal_current>
Parameters <Cal_current> = 9E-3 to 11E-3 [A]
Description :STEP10 programs the 10 mA comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration current parameter is from 9E-3 to $11 \mathrm{E}-3$. Use the $10 \mathrm{E}-3$ value whenever possible for best results.
Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP10 10E-3 Program 10mA step.

## :STEP11

(CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP11)
Purpose To program the 100 mA comprehensive calibration step.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step11 <Cal_current>
Parameters <Cal_current> = 90E-3 to 110E-3 [A]
Description : STEP11 programs the 100 mA comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration current parameter is from 90E-3 to $110 \mathrm{E}-3$. Use the $100 \mathrm{E}-3$ value whenever possible for best results.

Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP11 0.1 Program 100mA step.

## :STEP12

## (CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP12)

Purpose To program the 1A comprehensive calibration step.
Format :cal:prot:dc:step12 <Cal_current>
Parameters <Cal_current> $=0.9$ to $1.1[\mathrm{~A}]$
Description : STEP12 programs the 1A comprehensive calibration step. The allowable range of the calibration current parameter is from 0.9 to 1.1 . Use a value of 1 whenever possible for best results.

Example :CAL:PROT:DC:STEP12 1 Program 1A step.

## AC calibration commands

The :AC commands perform comprehensive (user) calibration of the ACV and ACI functions. Table B-3 summarizes these calibration commands.

Table B-3
AC calibration commands

| Command | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| :CALibration |  |
| :PROTected :AC |  |
| :STEP1 | 10 mV AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP2 | 100 mV AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP3 | 100 mV AC at 50 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP4 | 1 V AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP5 | 1 V AC at 50 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP6 | 10 V AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP7 | 10 V AC at 50 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP8 | 100 V AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP9 | 100 V AC at 50 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP10 | 700 V AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP11 | 100 mA AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP12 | 1 A AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |
| :STEP13 | 2 A AC at 1 kHz calibration step. |

## :AC:STEP<n>

(CALibration:PROTected:AC:STEP<n>)

$$
\text { Purpose } \quad \text { To program individual AC calibration steps. }
$$

Format :cal:prot:ac:step<n>
Parameters $1 \quad 10 \mathrm{mV}$ AC at 1 kHz calibration step. $2 \quad 100 \mathrm{mV}$ AC at 1 kHZ calibration step. $3 \quad 100 \mathrm{mV}$ AC at 50 kHz calibration step. $4 \quad 1 \mathrm{~V}$ AC at 1 kHz calibration step. $5 \quad 1 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ at 50 kHz calibration step. $6 \quad 10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ at 1 kHz calibration step. $7 \quad 10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ at 50 kHz calibration step. $8 \quad 100 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ at 1 kHz calibration step. $9 \quad 100 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ at 50 khz calibration step. $10 \quad 700 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ at 1 kHz calibration step. $11 \quad 100 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{AC}$ at 1 kHz calibration step. $12 \quad 1 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{AC}$ at 1 kHz calibration step. $13 \quad 2 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{AC}$ at 1 kHz calibration step.

Description The :AC:STEP command programs the 13 individual AC calibration steps; <n> represents the calibration step number. The appropriate signal must be connected to the instrument when programming each step, as summarized in the parameters listed above.

Example : CAL:PROT:AC:STEP7 Program 10V, 50kHz step.

## Manufacturing calibration commands

NOTE To perform these steps, manufacturing calibration must be enabled by pressing and holding the OPEN key while turning on the power. See Section 2.

Three calibration steps are only performed at the factory or when the unit has been repaired:

```
:CALibration:PROTected:AC:STEP14
:CALibration:PROTected:AC:STEP15
:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEPO
```

1 V AC at 3 Hz<br>1 V AC at 1 kHz<br>Rear scanner terminal short circuit

## :AC:STEP<14|15>

(CALibration:PROTected:AC:STEP<14|15>)
Purpose To program individual AC manufacturing calibration steps.
Format :cal:prot:ac:step14<Cal_voltage> :cal:prot:ac:step15 <Cal_frequency>

Parameters $\quad$| <Cal_voltage $>=1[1 \mathrm{~V}$ nominal $]$ |
| :--- |
|  |
|  |
| <Cal_frequency $=1 \mathrm{E} 3[1 \mathrm{kHz}$ nominal $]$ |

Description The :AC:STEP14 and :AC:STEP:15 commands program the two manufacturing AC calibration steps. The appropriate signal must be connected to the instrument when programming each step, as summarized by the parameters listed above.

| Example | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP14 | 1 | Program AC step 14. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | :CAL:PROT:AC:STEP15 | 1E3 | Program AC step 15. |

## :DC:STEP0

(:CALibration:PROTected:DC:STEP0)

| Purpose | To perform rear scanner terminal short-circuit calibration. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Format | $:$ cal :prot :dc :stepo |
| Parameters | None |
| Description | : STEPO performs the rear scanner terminal short-circuit calibration <br> step in the manufacturing calibration procedure. Install an extender card <br> with low-thermal shorts on the output terminals installed in Slot 1 and <br> select the rear scanner inputs before sending this command. |

Example : CAL:PROT:DC:STEPO
Perform rear short-circuit calibration.

## Model 7700 calibration commands

Table B-4 summarizes calibration commands for the Model 7700 plug-in module. Note that CARD1 commands calibrate the card in Slot 1, while CARD commands request calibration count, date, and reference temperature information from a card in Slot 1 through Slot 5.

NOTE A Model 7700 must be installed in Slot 1 through a Model 7797 calibration/ extender card to be calibrated. See Section 2, "Model 7700 calibration."

Table B-4
Model $\mathbf{7 7 0 0}$ calibration commands

| Command | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| :CALibration | Calibration root command. |
| :PROTected | All commands in this subsystem are protected by the calibration lock (except queries and :CODE). |
| :CODE '<up to 8 char. string>' | Send calibration code. (Default KI002750.) |
| :CARD1 | Path to calibrate card in slot 1. |
| :INITiate | Initiate card calibration. |
| :RCOunt | Reset card calibration count to 0 . |
| :DATE? | Request card cal. date. |
| :SAVE | Save cal constants to card EEPROM. |
| :LOCK | Lock out calibration. |
| :LOCK? | Request cal lock state. ( $0=$ locked, $1=$ unlocked. $)$ |
| :STEP0 <NRf> | Temperature sensor cold calibration (<NRf> = temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). |
| :CARD | Path to request calibration information from card in slots 1 to 5 . |
| :COUNt? <NRf $>$ | Request number of times card in slot $<\operatorname{NRf}>$ (1 to 5) has been calibrated. |
| :DATE? < NRf> | Request card <NRf> (1 to 5) calibration date. |
| :REFTEMP? <NRf> | Returns card ground voltage followed by actual (calibrated) temp sensor readings, comma delimited for card in slot $\langle$ NRf $>$ (1 to 5). |

## :CODE

(:CALibration:PROTected:CODE)
Purpose To program the calibration code or password so that you can perform the Model 7700 calibration procedures.

Format :cal:prot:code '<char_string>'
Parameters Up to an 8-character string including letters and numbers.
Description The : CODE command enables the Model 2750 calibration procedures when performing these procedures over the bus. This command must be sent to the unit before sending any other Model 7700 calibration command. The default calibration code is KI002750.

NOTE The : CODE command should be sent only once before performing calibration. Do not send : CODE before each calibration step.

The code parameter must be enclosed in single quotes.
Example : CAL: PROT: CODE 'KI002750' Send default code of KI002750.

## :COUNt?

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD:COUNt? <NRf>)
Purpose $\quad$ To determine how many times a Model 7700 has been calibrated.
Format :cal:prot:card:coun? <NRf> (<NRf> = 1 to 5)
Response <n> Calibration count.
Description The : CARD: COUNt? command allows you to determine how many times a Model 7700 in Slot 1 through Slot 5 ( $<$ NRf $\rangle=1$ to 5 ) respectively has been calibrated.

NOTE Use the : COUNt? command to help you monitor for unauthorized calibration procedures.

Example :CAL: PROT:CARD: COUN? 1 Request card 1 calibration count.

## :DATE?

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD:DATE? <NRf>)
Purpose To request the Model 7700 calibration date.
Format :cal:prot:card:date? <NRf> (<NRf> = 1 to 5)
Response <year>, <month>, <day>
Description The CARD: DATE? query allows you to read back the calibration date from a Model 7700 in Slot 1 through Slot 5 respectively (<NRf $>=1$ to 5 ).

NOTE The card calibration date is automatically set to the Model 2750 real time clock date when the card is calibrated.

Example :CAL:PROT:CARD:DATE? 1 Request card 1 cal date.

## :INIT

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD1:INITiate)
Purpose To initiate Model 7700 calibration procedures.
Format :cal:prot:card1:init

## Parameters None

Description The : INIT command enables Model 7700 calibration when performing these procedures over the bus. This command must be sent to the unit after sending the : CODE command, but before performing Model 7700 calibration.

Example :CAL:PROT:CARD1:INIT Initiate 7700 calibration.

## :LOCK

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD1:LOCK)
Purpose To lock out Model 7700 calibration.
Format :cal:prot:card1:lock
Parameters None
Description The : LOCK command allows you to lock out Model 7700 calibration after completing the procedure. Thus, : LOCK performs the opposite of enabling calibration with the : CODE command.

Example :CAL:PROT:CARD1:LOCK Lock out card 1 calibration.

## :LOCK?

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD1:LOCK?)

| Purpose | To read Model 7700 calibration lock status. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Format | $:$ cal : prot : card1 : lock? |
| Response | $0 \quad$ Calibration locked. |
|  | $1 \quad$ Calibration unlocked. |

Example : CAL: PROT : CARD1: LOCK? Request card 1 cal lock state.
:RCOunt
(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD1:RCOunt)
Purpose To reset card calibration count to 0 .
Format :cal:prot:card1:rco
Parameters None
Description The : RCOunt command resets the card calibration count reported by : COUNt? to 0 .

Example : CAL : PROT : CARD1:RCO Rest card calibration count.

## :REFTEMP?

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD:REFTEMP? <NRf>)

| Purpose | To request the Model 7700 reference calibration temperature. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Format | :cal:prot:card:reftemp? <NRf> (<NRf> = 1 to 5) |
| Response | <ground_voltage>,<ref_temp> |
| Description | The CARD: REFTEMP? query allows you to read back the ground volt age and calibration reference temperature from a Model 7700 in Slot 1 through Slot 5 respectively ( $\langle\mathrm{NRf}\rangle=1$ to 5 ). The two response values are delimited by a comma. |
| Example | : CAL : PROT : CARD : REFTEMP? 1 Request card 1 temp. |

## :SAVE

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD1:SAVE)
Purpose To save calibration constants in card EEROM after the calibration procedure.

Format :cal:prot:card1:save
Parameters None
Description The :SAVE command stores calculated calibration constants derived during Model 7700 calibration in card EEROM. (EEROM is nonvolatile memory.) Calibration constants will be retained indefinitely once saved. Generally, : SAVE is sent after all other calibration steps (except for : LOCK).

NOTE Card calibration will be only temporary unless the :SAVE command is sent to permanently store calibration constants.

Example : CAL:PROT:CARD1:SAVE Save card calibration constants.

## :STEPO

(:CALibration:PROTected:CARD1:STEP0)
Purpose To perform Model 7700 calibration.
Format :cal:prot:card1:step0 <temp>
Parameters <temp> = Cold calibration temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$
Description : STEP0 performs temperature sensor calibration of the Model 7700. The card must be allowed to cool down to ambient temperature before calibration, and the cold temperature of the card must be measured and sent as the <temp> parameter during calibration.

> NOTE Before calibrating the Model 7700, make sure that power has been removed from the card for at least two hours to allow card circuitry to cool down. After turning on the power during the calibration procedure, complete the procedure as quickly as possible to minimize card heating that could affect calibration accuracy.

Example :CAL:PROT:CARD1:STEPO 23 Perform 7700 calibration.

## Remote error reporting

Methods to detect and determine the nature of calibration errors are discussed in the following paragraphs.

## Error summary

Table B-5 summarizes Model 2750 calibration errors, including error numbers and error messages.

NOTE Error numbers and error messages are separated by commas. All calibration errors will set Bit 3 in the Standard Event Register. See the Model 2750 User's Manual.

Table B-5
Calibration errors

| Error Number | Error Message |
| :---: | :---: |
| +400 | "10 vdc zero error" |
| +401 | "100 vdc zero error" |
| +402 | "10 vdc full scale error" |
| +403 | "-10 vdc full scale error" |
| +404 | "100 vdc full scale error" |
| +405 | "-100 vdc full scale error" |
| +406 | "100 2-w zero error" |
| +407 | "10k 2-w zero error" |
| +408 | "100k 2-w zero error" |
| +409 | "10M 2-w zero error" |
| +410 | "10M 2-w full scale error" |
| +411 | "10M 2-w open error" |
| +412 | "100 4-w zero error" |
| +413 | "10k 4-w zero error" |
| +414 | "100k 4-w zero error" |
| +415 | "10M 4-w sense lo zero error" |
| +416 | "100 4-w full scale error" |

Table B-5 (continued)
Calibration errors

| Error Number | Error Message |
| :---: | :---: |
| +417 | "10k 4-w full scale error" |
| +418 | "100k 4-w full scale error" |
| +419 | "1M 4-w full scale error" |
| +420 | "10M 4-w full scale error" |
| +421 | "10m adc zero error" |
| +422 | "100m adc zero error" |
| +423 | "10m adc full scale error" |
| +424 | "100m adc full scale error" |
| +425 | "1 adc full scale error" |
| +426 | "10 4-w zero error" |
| +427 | "1k 4-w zero error" |
| +428 | "10 2-w zero error" |
| +429 | "10k 4-w ocomp Ioff full scale error" |
| +430 | "10k 4-w ocomp Ion full scale error" |
| +438 | "Date of calibration not set" |
| +439 | "Next date of calibration not set" |
| +450 | "100m vac dac error" |
| +451 | "1 vac dac error" |
| +452 | "10 vac dac error" |
| +453 | "100 vac dac error" |
| +454 | "100m vac zero error" |
| +455 | "100m vac full scale error" |
| +456 | "1 vac zero error" |
| +457 | "1 vac full scale error" |
| +458 | "1 vac noise error" |
| +450 | "10 vac zero error" |
| +460 | "10 vac full scale error" |

## Table B-5 (continued)

## Calibration errors

| Error Number | Error Message |
| :---: | :---: |
| +461 | "10 vac noise error" |
| +462 | "100 vac zero error" |
| +463 | "100 vac full scale error" |
| +464 | "750 vac zero error" |
| +465 | "750 vac full scale error" |
| +466 | "750 vac noise error" |
| +467 | "Post filter offset error" |
| +468 | "1 aac zero error" |
| +469 | "1 aac full scale error" |
| +470 | "3 aac zero error" |
| +471 | "3 aac full scale error" |
| +472 | "Input time constant error" |
| +473 | "Frequency gain error" |
| +474 | "100 Ohm Ioff Ocomp FS error" |
| +475 | "10K Ohm Ioff Ocomp FS error" |
| +476 | "Temperature Cold Cal error" * |
| +477 | "Analog output zero error" |
| +478 | "Analog output pos. gain error" |
| +479 | "Analog output neg. gain error" |
| +480 | "1k 4-w dckt Ioff zero error" |
| +481 | "1k 4-w dckt Ion zero error" |
| +482 | "1k 4-w dckt Ioff full scale error" |
| +483 | "1k 4-w dckt Ion full scale error" |
| +484 | "100 4-w dckt Ioff zero error" |
| +485 | "100 4-w dckt Ion zero error" |
| +486 | "100 4-w ocomp Ion zero error" |
| +487 | "100 4-w ocomp Ion full scale error" |

Table B-5 (continued)
Calibration errors

| Error Number | Error Message |
| :--- | :--- |
| +488 | "100 4-w dckt Ioff full scale error" |
| +489 | "100 4-w dckt Ion full scale error" |
| +490 | "10 4-w dckt Ioff zero error" |
| +491 | "10 4-w dckt Ion zero error" |
| +492 | "10 4-w dckt full scale error" |
| +493 | "10 4-w full scale error" |
| +494 | "10 4-w ocomp Ion zero error" |
| +495 | "1 4 -w ocomp dckt Ioff full scale error" error" |
| +496 | "1 4-w dckt Ion zero error" |
| +497 | "Calibration data invalid" |
| +498 | "AC calibration data lost" |
| +500 | "DC calibration data lost" |
| +513 | "Card calibration dates lost" |
| +514 | "Card calibration data lost" $*$ |
| +515 | "Questionable calibration" |
| +518 |  |
| +519 |  |

*Model 7700 card only.

## Error queue

As with other Model 2750 errors, any calibration error will be reported in the bus error queue. You can read this queue by using the :SYST:ERR? query. The Model 2750 will respond with the appropriate error number and message, as summarized in Table B-5.

## Status byte EAV (Error Available) bit

Whenever an error is available in the error queue, the EAV (Error Available) bit (bit 2) of the status byte will be set. Use the *STB? query or serial polling to obtain the status byte, then test bit 2 to see if it is set. If the EAV bit is set, an error has occurred, and you can use the :SYST:ERR? query to read the error and at the same time clear the EAV bit in the status byte. Bit 3 of the Standard Event Register will also be set by a calibration error.

## Generating an SRQ on error

To program the instrument to generate an IEEE-488 bus SRQ when an error occurs, send the following command: *SRE 4 . This command will enable SRQ when the EAV bit is set. You can then read the status byte and error queue as outlined above to check for errors, and to determine the exact nature of the error.

## Detecting calibration step completion

When sending remote calibration commands, you must wait until the instrument completes the current operation before sending a command. You can use either *OPC? or *OPC to help determine when each calibration step is completed.

## Using the *OPC? query

With the *OPC? (operation complete) query, the instrument will place an ASCII 1 in the output queue when it has completed each step. To determine when the OPC response is ready, do the following:

1. Repeatedly test the MAV (Message Available) bit (bit 4) in the status byte and, wait until it is set. (You can request the status byte by using the *STB? query or by serial polling.)
2. When MAV is set, a message is available in the output queue, and you can read the output queue and test for an ASCII 1.
3. After reading the output queue, repeatedly test MAV again until it clears. At this point, the calibration step is completed.

## Using the *OPC command

The *OPC (operation complete) command can also be used to detect the completion of each calibration step. To use *OPC to detect the end of each calibration step, you must do the following:

1. Enable operation complete by sending *ESE 1. This command sets the OPC (operation complete bit) in the standard event enable register, allowing operation complete status from the standard event status register to set the ESB (event summary bit) in the status byte when operation complete is detected.
2. Send the *OPC command immediately following each calibration command. For example:
:CAL:PROT:DC:STEP1;*OPC
3. Note that you must include the semicolon (;) to separate the two commands, and that the *OPC command must appear on the same line as the calibration command.
4. After sending a calibration command, repeatedly test the ESB (Event Summary) bit (bit 5) in the status byte until it is set. (Use either the *STB? query or serial polling to request the status byte.)
5. Once operation complete has been detected, clear OPC status using one of two methods: (1) Use the *ESR? query, then read the response to clear the standard event status register, or (2) send the *CLS command to clear the status registers. Note that sending *CLS will also clear the error queue and operation complete status.

## Generating an SRQ on calibration complete

An IEEE-488 bus SRQ (service request) can be used to detect operation complete instead of repeatedly polling the Model 2750 . To use this method, send both *ESE 1 and *SRE 32 to the instrument, then include the *OPC command at the end of each calibration command line, as covered above. Refer to your controller's documentation for information on detecting and servicing SRQs.

## Calibration Program

## Introduction

This appendix includes a calibration program written in BASIC to help you calibrate the Model 2750. Refer to Section 2 for more details on calibration procedures, equipment, and connections.

## Computer hardware requirements

The following computer hardware is required to run the calibration program:

- IBM PC, AT, or compatible computer.
- Keithley KPC-488.2, KPS-488.2, or KPC-488.2AT, or CEC PC-488 IEEE-488 interface for the computer.
- Two shielded IEEE-488 connecting cables (Keithley Model 7007).


## Software requirements

In order to use the calibration program, you will need the following software:

- Microsoft QBasic (supplied with MS-DOS 5.0 or later).
- MS-DOS version 5.0 or later.
- HP-style Universal Language Driver, CECHP.EXE (supplied with Keithley and CEC interface cards listed above).


## Calibration equipment

The following calibration equipment is required:

- Fluke 5700A Calibrator.
- Keithley Model 8610 Calibration Short.
- Double banana plug to BNC cables.

See Section 2 for detailed equipment information, and refer to these figures for connections:

- Low-thermal short connections: Figure 2-1.
- DC volts and ohms connections: Figure 2-2.
- DC amps and AC amps connections: Figure 2-3.
- AC volts connections: Figure 2-4.


## General program instructions

1. With the power off, connect the Model 2750 and the calibrator to the IEEE-488 interface of the computer. Be sure to use shielded IEEE-488 cables for bus connections.
2. Turn on the computer, Model 2750, and calibrator. Allow the Model 2750 and the calibrator to warm up for at least one hour before performing calibration.
3. Make sure the Model 2750 is set for a primary address of 16 . (Use the front panel GPIB key to check or change the address.)
4. Make sure the calibrator primary address is at its factory default setting of 4.
5. Make sure that the computer bus driver software (CECHP.EXE) is properly initialized.
6. Enter the QBasic editor, and type in the program below. Check thoroughly for errors, then save it using a convenient filename.

NOTE The program assumes a default calibration code of KI002750. If the calibration code has been changed, modify the :CAL:PROT:CODE parameter accordingly.
7. Run the program, and follow the prompts on the screen to perform calibration.

## Figure C-1

## Model 2750 calibration program

```
' Model 2750 calibration program.
' Rev. 1.0, 3/1/2001
OPEN "IEEE" FOR OUTPUT AS #1 ' Open IEEE-488 output path.
OPEN "IEEE" FOR INPUT AS #2 ' Open IEEE-488 input path.
PRINT #1, "INTERM CRLF" ' Set input terminator.
PRINT #1, "OUTTERM LF" ' Set output terminator.
PRINT #1, "REMOTE 4 16" ' Put 2750, 5700A in remote.
PRINT #1, "CLEAR" ' send DCL.
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:SYST:PRES;*CLS" ' Initialize 2750.
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;*ESE 1;*SRE 32" ' Enable OPC and SRQ
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;*RST;*CLS;STBY" ' Reset 5700A calibrator.
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;CUR_POST NORMAL" ' Normal current output.
C$ = ":CAL:PROT:" - ' }2750\mathrm{ partial command header.
'
CLS ' Clear CRT.
PRINT "Model 2750 Multimeter Comprehensive Calibration Program"
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:CAL:PROT:CODE 'KIO02750'" ' Send KIO02750 cal code.
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:CAL:PROT:INIT" ' Initiate calibration.
GOSUB ErrCheck
RESTORE CmdList
FOR I = 1 TO 25 ' Loop for all cal points.
READ Msg$, Cmd$ ' Read message, cal strings.
```

```
SELECT CASE I ' Select cal sequence.
    CASE 1, 2
        PRINT Msg$
        GOSUB KeyCheck
    CASE 3
        PRINT "Connect calibrator to INPUT and SENSE jacks."
        PRINT "Wait 3 minutes."
        GOSUB KeyCheck
        PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;EXTSENSE OFF"
        PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;"; Msg$
        PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;OPER"
    CASE 4, 5, 11, 12, 14 TO 22, 24, 25
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;"; Msg$
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;OPER"
CASE 6 TO 9
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;"; Msg$
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;EXTSENSE ON"
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;OPER"
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;OUT?"
    PRINT #1, "ENTER 4"
    INPUT #2, R, R$, s
    Cmd$ = Cmd$ + " " + STR$(R)
CASE 10, 13, 23
    J$ = "AMPS"
    IF I = 13 THEN J$ = "INPUT HI"
    PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;STBY"
        PRINT "Connect calibrator to "; J$; " and INPUT LO jacks."
        GOSUB KeyCheck
        PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;"; Msg$
        PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;OPER"
END SELECT
IF I > 2 THEN GOSUB Settle
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;"; C$; Cmd$; ";*OPC" ' Send cal command to 2750.
GOSUB CalEnd ' Wait until cal step ends.
GOSUB ErrCheck ' Check for cal error.
NEXT I
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;STBY"
LINE INPUT "Enter calibration date (yyyy,mm,dd): "; D$
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:CAL:PROT:DATE"; D$
GOSUB ErrCheck
LINE INPUT "Enter calibration due date (yYYy,mm,dd): "; D$
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:CAL:PROT:NDUE"; D$
GOSUB ErrCheck
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:CAL:PROT:SAVE" ' Save calibration constants.
GOSUB ErrCheck
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:CAL:PROT:LOCK" ' Lock out calibration.
PRINT "Calibration completed."
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:SYST:PRES"
END
'
KeyCheck: ' Check for key press routine.
WHILE INKEY$ <> "": WEND ' Flush keyboard buffer.
PRINT : PRINT "Press any key to continue (ESC to abort program)."
```

```
DO: I$ = INKEY$: LOOP WHILE I$ = ""
IF I$ = CHR$(27) THEN GOTO EndProg ' Abort if ESC is pressed.
RETURN
,
CalEnd: ' Check for cal step completion.
PRINT "Performing calibration step #"; I
DO: PRINT #1, "SRQ?" ' Request SRQ status.
INPUT #2, s ' Input SRQ status byte.
LOOP UNTIL s
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;*ESR?" ' Clear OPC.
PRINT #1, "ENTER 16"
INPUT #2, s
PRINT #1, "SPOLL 16" ' Clear SRQ.
INPUT #2, s
RETURN
ErrCheck: ' Error check routine.
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:SYST:ERR?" ' Query error queue.
PRINT #1, "ENTER 16"
INPUT #2, E, Err$
IF E <> O THEN PRINT Err$: GOTO ErrCheck ' Display error.
RETURN
'
Settle: ' Calibrator settling routine.
DO: PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;ISR?" ' Query status register.
PRINT #1, "ENTER 4"
INPUT #2, s
LOOP UNTIL (s AND &H1000) ' Test settle bit.
RETURN
'
EndProg: ' Close files, end program.
BEEP: PRINT "Calibration aborted."
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 4;STBY"
PRINT #1, "OUTPUT 16;:SYST:PRES"
PRINT #1, "LOCAL 4 16"
CLOSE
END
CmdList:
DATA "Connect low-thermal short to inputs, wait 3 minutes.","DC:STEP1"
DATA "Disconnect low-thermal short from inputs.","DC:STEP2"
DATA "OUT 10 V,O HZ","DC:STEP3 10"
DATA "OUT -10 V","DC:STEP4 -10"
DATA "OUT 100 V","DC:STEP5 100"
DATA "OUT 100 OHM","DC:STEP6"
DATA "OUT 10 KOHM","DC:STEP7"
DATA "OUT 100 KOHM","DC:STEP8"
DATA "OUT 1 MOHM","DC:STEP9"
DATA "OUT 10 MA","DC:STEP10 10E-3"
DATA "OUT 100 MA","DC:STEP11 100E-3"
DATA "OUT 1A","DC:STEP12 1"
DATA "OUT 10 MV,1 KHZ","AC:STEP1"
DATA "OUT 100 MV,1 KHZ","AC:STEP2"
DATA "OUT 100 MV,50 KHZ","AC:STEP3"
```

```
DATA "OUT 1 V,1 KHZ","AC:STEP4"
DATA "OUT 1 V,50 KHZ","AC:STEP5"
DATA "OUT 10 V,1 KHZ","AC:STEP6"
DATA "OUT 10 v,50 KHZ","AC:STEP7"
DATA "OUT 100 V,1 KHZ","AC:STEP8"
DATA "OUT 100 V,50 KHZ","AC:STEP9"
DATA "OUT 700 V,1 KHZ","AC:STEP10"
DATA "OUT 100 MA,1 KHZ","AC:STEP11"
DATA "OUT 1 A,1 KHZ","AC:STEP12"
DATA "OUT 2 A,1 KHZ","AC:STEP13"
```


## Index

## Symbols

*OPC command B-26
*OPC? query B-25
:AC:STEP<n>B-14
:AC:STEP<14|15>B-15
:CODE B-4, B-17
:COUNt? B-4, B-17
:DATE B-7
:DATE? B-18, B-19
:DC:STEP0 B-15
:INIT B-5, B-18
:LOCK B-5, B-18
:LOCK? B-6, B-19
:NDUE B-7
:RCOunt B-19
:SAVE B-6, B-20
:STEP0 B-20
:STEP1 B-8
:STEP10 B-11
:STEP11 B-12
:STEP12 B-12
:STEP2 B-9
:STEP3 B-9
:STEP4 B-9
:STEP5 B-10
:STEP6 B-10
:STEP7 B-10
:STEP8 B-11
:STEP9 B-11
$\Omega 2$ signal multiplexing and gain 4-22
$\Omega 2$ signal switching 4-17
$\Omega 2 / \Omega 4$ reference switching 4-19, 4-20
$\Omega 4$ signal multiplexing and gain 4-22
$\Omega 4$ signal switching 4-18, 4-19

A
AC calibration commands B-13
AC characteristics accuracy A-12
AC current A-14, A-15
verifying, Model 2700 1-13
AC voltage A-14, A-15
verifying, Model 2700 1-10
verifying, Model 7700 1-22
ACA signal switching 4-20
Accuracy calculations A-12
ACV and ACA signal multiplexing and gain 4-21
ACV and FREQ signal switching 4-16

AMPS input 4-10
Analog circuitry 4-8
block diagram 4-9
Analog signal switching states 4-15
Assembly drawings 5-3

## B

battery
replacement 3-6

C
calibration 2-1
aborting 2-6
AC current 2-13
AC voltage 2-12
code 2-4
comprehensive 2-5
considerations 2-3
cycle 2-5
DC current 2-11
DC volts 2-8
front panel 2-6
front panel short and open 2-7
Model 7700 2-24
Model 7700 and 7706 2-23
preparing the Model 2700 2-6
recommended equipment 2-5
Remote Model 7700 2-25
resistance 2-10
setting dates and saving 2-13
step completion B-25
calibration code
front panel 2-4
remote 2-4
calibration commands
AC B-13
DC B-8
manufacturing $\mathrm{B}-15$
miscellaneous B-4
Model 7700 and 7706 B-16
calibration program C-1
Calibration equipment C-2
Computer hardware requirements $\mathrm{C}-2$
General instructions C-3
Model 2700 C-3
Software requirements C-2
Calibration Reference B-1
Card cage removal 5-5
Case cover removal 5-4
Command summary B-2
Component layouts 6-3

Connections
AC volts calibration 2-12
DC and AC amps calibration 2-11
DC volts and ohms calibration 2-8
Input terminal wire 5-6
low-thermal short 2-7
manufacturing calibration 2-22
Model 2700 AC current verification 1-13
Model 2700 AC volts verification 1-10
Model 2700 DC current verification 1-12
Model 2700 DC volts verification 1-9
Model 2700 frequency verification 1-20
Model 2700 resistance verification ( $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range) $1-15$
Model 2700 resistance verification ( $100 \Omega$ to $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges) $1-14,1-17,1-29$
Model 7700 AC current verification 1-25
Model 7700 AC volts verification 1-22
Model 7700 DC current verification 1-24
Model 7700 DC volts verification 1-21
Model 7700 frequency verification 1-34
Model 7700 ratio and average verification 1-35
Model 7700 resistance verification ( $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range) 1-27
Model 7700 resistance verification ( $100 \Omega$ to $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ranges) $1-27$
Model 7700 thermocouple temperature verification 1-31
Power module wire 5-7

D
dB characteristics accuracy A-13
dBm characteristics accuracy A-13
DC calibration commands B-8
DC characteristics accuracy A-12
DC current A-14, A-15
verifying, Model 2700 1-11
verifying, Model 7700 1-24
DC voltage A-14, A-15
Verifying, Model 2700 1-8
verifying, Model 7700 1-21
DCA signal multiplexing and gain 4-21
DCV signal multiplexing and gain 4-21
DCV signal switching 4-15
derating factors
additional A-14
Digital circuitry 4-7
block diagram 4-6
Digital circuitry checks 4-14
Digital I/O 4-8

Disassembly 5-1
Disassembly procedures 5-4
DISP test 4-3
Display 4-7
Display board 4-6
Display board checks 4-13
E
Environmental conditions 1-3, 2-2
Error queue B-24
Error summary B-21
Extender board connections 2-24

F
factory defaults restoring 1-6
Factory service 6-2
frequency
Verifying, Model 2700 1-20
verifying, Model 7700 1-34
Front panel
disassembly 5-5
tests 4-3
Front panel Model 7700 calibration 2-24
Front terminal AMPS fuse 3-4
fuse
front terminal, replacing 3-4
Power line 3-3
fuses
plug-in module, replacing 3-5

## G

Generating an SRQ on calibration
complete B-26
Generating an SRQ on error B-25

H
Handling and cleaning 5-2
Handling PC boards 5-2
I
IEEE-488 interface 4-8
INPUT HI 4-10
Input terminal wire colors 5-6
Instrument reassembly 5-6

## Introduction

Calibration 2-2
Calibration Program C-2
Calibration Reference B-2
Disassembly 5-2
Performance Verification 1-2
Replaceable Parts 6-2
Routine Maintenance 3-2
troubleshooting 4-2
K
Key matrix 4-7
KEY test 4-3
L
limits
ACI, Model 2700 1-13
DCI, Model 2700 1-12
Plug-in module ACI, Model 7700 1-26
Plug-in module DCI, Model 7700 1-25
plug-in module resistance verification, Model 7700 1-28
resistance verification, Model 2700 1-16, 1-18, 1-30
line fuse
replacing 3-2
Line power 1-3, 2-2
Line sync 4-8
line voltage
setting 3-2

## M

Maintenance,Routine 3-1
Manufacturing calibration 2-20
Extender board preparation 2-20
front panel 2-21
Recommended test equipment 2-20
remote 2-22
Unlocking manufacturing calibration 2-21
measurement accuracy
optimizing A-14
measurement speed
optimizing A-15
Measuring function generator signal amplitude 2-21
Memory circuits 4-7
Microcontroller 4-7
Microprocessor 4-7
Model 7700 amps fuse 3-5

Model 7700 and 7706 calibration
commands B-16
Module slot control 4-8
Motherboard removal 5-4
Multiplexer and A/D converter 4-11

## N

No comm link error 4-23
0
operation
principles 4-4
Ordering information 6-2

## P

Parts lists 6-2
Performance Verification 1-1
power components
removing 5-5
Power module removal 5-6
Power module wire colors 5-7
Power supply 4-4
block diagram 4-4
Power supply checks 4-13
Power supply components 4-5
Power transformer removal 5-5
Power-on self-test 4-3

## R

ratio and average
verifying, Model 7700 1-35
reading limit
ACV, Model 2700 1-11
calculating resistance 1-5
calculation, example 1-5
DCV, Model 2700 1-9
four-wire RTD temperature verification, Model 2700 1-19
Model 7700 thermocouple temperature verification 1-32
Plug-in module ACV, Model 7700 1-23
Plug-in module DCV, Model 7700 1-22
Plug-in module four-wire RTD temperature verification, Model 7700 1-33
thermocouple temperature verification, Model 2700 1-19
Recommended test equipment 1-4, 2-23

Remote calibration 2-14
AC current 2-19
AC voltage 2-18
command summary B-2
DC current 2-17
DC volts 2-15
Locking out calibration 2-19
preparing the Model 2700 2-14
Programming calibration dates 2-19
resistance 2-16
Saving calibration constants 2-19
short and open 2-15
Remote error reporting B-21
Repair considerations 4-2
Replaceable Parts 6-1
Resetting relay closure count 3-9
resistance A-14, A-15
verifying, Model 2700 1-14, 1-16, 1-28
verifying, Model 7700 1-26
RS-232 interface 4-8
S
Scanner card signals 4-11
Signal switching 4-10
Solder repairs 5-2
Specifications A-1
Static sensitive devices 5-3
Status byte EAV (Error Available) bit B-25
Switching device locations 4-23

T
Temperature A-14, A-15
temperature
RTD, Model 2700 1-19
RTD, Model 7700 1-33
thermocouple, Model 2700 1-18
thermocouple, Model 7700 1-31
verifying, Model 2700 1-18
verifying, Model 7700 1-31
Trigger circuits 4-8
Troubleshooting 4-1
V
verification
Model 2700 1-8
Model 7700 1-20
Verification limits 1-5
Verification test
considerations 1-7
Model 2700 1-6
Model 7700 1-7
summary 1-6
verification test
procedures 1-6
Verification test requirements 1-3
verifying
AC current, Model 7700 1-25
W
Warm-up period
calibration 2-2
Verification Procedures 1-3

## Service Form

$\qquad$
Model No. Serial No. Date

## Name and Telephone No.

$\qquad$
Company
List all control settings, describe problem and check boxes that apply to problem. $\qquad$

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Intermittent | $\square$ Analog output follows display | $\square$ Particular range or function bad; specify |
| IEEE failure | $\square$ Obvious problem on power-up | $\square$ Batteries and fuses are OK |
| Front panel operational | $\square$ All ranges or functions are bad | $\square$ Checked all cables |
| Display or output (check one) |  |  |
| Drifts | $\square$ Unable to zero |  |
| Overload | $\square$ Will not read applied input |  |
| Calibration only $\square$ Certificate of calibration required <br> (attach any additional sheets as necessary)  | $\square$ |  |

Show a block diagram of your measurement including all instruments connected (whether power is turned on or not). Also, describe signal source.

Where is the measurement being performed? (factory, controlled laboratory, out-of-doors, etc.)
$\qquad$
What power line voltage is used? $\qquad$ Ambient temperature? $\qquad$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$
Relative humidity? $\qquad$ Other? $\qquad$
Any additional information. (If special modifications have been made by the user, please describe.)

[^15]Specifications are subject to change without notice.
All Keithley trademarks and trade names are the property of Keithley Instruments, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective companies.

## KEITHLEY

Keithley Instruments, Inc.

| BELGIUM: | Keithley Instruments B.V. |
| :--- | :--- |
| CHINA: | Keithley Instruments China |
| FRANCE: | Keithley Instruments Sarl |
| GERMANY: | Keithley Instruments GmbH |
| GREAT BRITAIN: | Keithley Instruments Ltd. |
| INDIA: | Keithley Instruments GmbH |
| ITALY: | Keithley Instruments s.r.l. |
| KOREA: | Keithley Instruments Korea |
| NETHERLANDS: | Keithley Instruments B.V. |
| SWITZERLAND: | Keithley Instruments SA |
| TAIWAN: | Keithley Instruments Taiwan |

28775 Aurora Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44139 • 440-248-0400 • Fax: 440-248-6168 1-888-KEITHLEY (534-8453) www.keithley.com

Bergensesteenweg 709•B-1600 Sint-Pieters-Leeuw • 02/363 0040 • Fax: 02/363 0064
Yuan Chen Xin Building, Room $705 \cdot 12$ Yumin Road, Dewai, Madian • Beijing 100029 • 8610-6202-2886• Fax: 8610-6202-2892 3, allée des Garays • 91127 Palaiseau Cédex •01 64532020 •Fax: 0160117726 Landsberger Strasse $65 \cdot$ D-82110 Germering • 089/84 93 07-40 • Fax: 089/84 93 07-34
The Minster • 58 Portman Road • Reading, Berkshire RG30 1EA •0118-95756 66 • Fax: 0118-9 596469 Flat 2B, WILLOCRISSA • 14, Rest House Crescent • Bangalore $560001 \cdot 91-80-509-1320 / 21 \cdot$ Fax: 91-80-509-1322 Viale San Gimignano, $38 \cdot 20146$ Milano • 02-48 391601 •Fax: 02-48 302274
2FL., URI Building • 2-14 Yangjae-Dong • Seocho-Gu, Seoul 137-130 • 82-2-574-7778 • Fax: 82-2-574-7838
Postbus 559 • NL-4200 AN Gorinchem • 0183-635333 • Fax: 0183-630821
Kriesbachstrasse $4 \cdot 8600$ Dübendorf • 01-821 $9444 \cdot$ Fax: 01-820 3081
1FL., 85 Po Ai Street • Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C. • 886-3-572-9077 • Fax: 886-3-572-9031


[^0]:    Note: The Fluke 5725A amplifier is necessary only if you wish to verify the 750 V AC range at 50 kHz and 3 A AC and DC current ranges at 3 A . Verification at $220 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{kHz}$, and 2.2 A on the current ranges using only the 5700 A calibrator is adequate for most applications. Calibrator $1 \Omega$ uncertainty is not four times better than Model $27501 \Omega$ range accuracy.

[^1]:    *Source positive and negative values for each range.
    **Refer to specifications DC note 5 for signal $>500 \mathrm{~V}$.

[^2]:    * Source positive and negative currents with values shown.
    ** If the Fluke 5725 amplifier is not available, apply 2.2A from calibrator. Reading limits for 2.2 A input are: 2.197240 to 2.202760 A .

[^3]:    * If the Fluke 5725A amplifier is not available, apply 2.2A from the calibrator. Reading limits for 2.2A are 2.1949 to 2.2051 A .

[^4]:    * Enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) when testing $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega, 100 \Omega$, and $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges.
    ** Calculate limits based on actual calibration resistance values and Model 2750 one-year dry circuit resistance accuracy specifications. See "Verification limits."

[^5]:    *If the 5725 A amplifier is not available, change the $300 \mathrm{~V} @ 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ step to $220 \mathrm{~V} @ 50 \mathrm{kHz}$. Reading limits for $220 \mathrm{~V} @ 50 \mathrm{kHz}=219.36$ to 220.64 V .

[^6]:    * Enable OCOMP for $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega$, and $100 \Omega$ ranges.
    ** Calculate limits based on actual calibration resistance values and Model 2750 one-year resistance accuracy specifications. See "Verification limits."

[^7]:    * Enable OCOMP (offset-compensated ohms) when testing $1 \Omega, 10 \Omega, 100 \Omega$, and $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges.
    ** Calculate limits based on actual calibration resistance values and Model 2750 one-year resistance accuracy specifications. See "Verification limits."

[^8]:    *Voltages shown are based on ITS-90 standard.

[^9]:    $* 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ specifications. 10 mV and 700 V points require 1 kHz only. All calibrator specifications are 90 -day, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ specifications and indicate total absolute uncertainty at specified output.

[^10]:    *Use exact calibrator resistance value for parameter.

[^11]:    ${ }^{1}$ TP106
    ${ }^{2}$ TP102

[^12]:    *K101 and K102 reset states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 9
    Pin 3 switched to Pin 2
    K101 and K102 set states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 7
    Pin 3 switched to Pin 4

[^13]:    *K101 set states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 7
    Pin 3 switched to Pin 4
    K102 reset states: Pin 8 switched to Pin 9
    Pin 3 switched to Pin 2

[^14]:    * $\Omega 4$ only

[^15]:    Be sure to include your name and phone number on this service form.

